Canada's International Investment Position

Third quarter 2010



Statistics Statistique Canada Canada



Canadä

How to obtain more information

For information about this product or the wide range of services and data available from Statistics Canada, visit our website at *www.statcan.gc.ca*, e-mail us at *infostats@statcan.gc.ca*, or telephone us, Monday to Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., at the following numbers:

Statistics Canada's National Contact Centre

Toll-free telephone (Canada and the United States):	
Inquiries line	1-800-263-1136
National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired	1-800-363-7629
Fax line	1-877-287-4369
Local or international calls:	
Inquiries line	1-613-951-8116
Fax line	1-613-951-0581
Depository Services Program	
Inquiries line	1-800-635-7943
Fax line	1-800-565-7757

To access this product

This product, Catalogue no. 67-202-X, is available free in electronic format. To obtain a single issue, visit our website at *www.statcan.gc.ca* and browse by "Key resource" > "Publications."

Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner. To this end, Statistics Canada has developed *standards of service* that its employees observe. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll-free at 1-800-263-1136. The service standards are also published on *www.statcan.gc.ca* under "About us" > "The agency" > "Providing services to Canadians."

Canada's International Investment Position

Third quarter 2010

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada
© Minister of Industry, 2010
All rights reserved. The content of this electronic publication may be reproduced, in whole or in part, and by any means, without further permission from Statistics Canada, subject to the following conditions: that it be done solely for the purposes of private study, research, criticism, review or newspaper summary, and/or for non-commercial purposes; and that Statistics Canada be fully acknowledged as follows: Source (or "Adapted from", if appropriate): Statistics Canada, year of publication, name of product, catalogue number, volume and issue numbers, reference period and page(s). Otherwise, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, by any means—electronic, mechanical or photocopy—or for any purposes without prior written permission of Licensing Services, Client Services Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.
December 2010
Catalogue no. 67-202-X, vol. 8, no. 3
ISSN 1480-8412
Frequency: Quarterly
Ottawa
Cette publication est également disponible en français.
Note of appreciation
Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

User information

Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

- . not available for any reference period
- .. not available for a specific reference period
- ... not applicable
- 0 true zero or a value rounded to zero
- 0s value rounded to 0 (zero) where there is a meaningful distinction between true zero and the value that was rounded
- p preliminary
- r revised
- x suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act
- E use with caution
- F too unreliable to be published

Acknowledgements

This publication was prepared by Christian Lajule, Komal Bobal, John Foley, and Patrick O'Hagan.

The System of National Accounts

In Canada, the National Accounts have been developed since the close of the Second World War in a series of publications relating to their constituent parts. These have now reached a stage of evolution where they can be termed 'System of National Accounts'. For purposes of identification, all publications (containing tables of statistics, descriptions of conceptual frameworks and descriptions of sources and methods) which make up this System carry the term 'System of National Accounts' as a general title.

The System of National Accounts in Canada consists of several parts. The annual and quarterly Income and Expenditure Accounts (included with Catalogue nos. carrying the prefix 13) were, historically speaking, the first set of statistics to be referred to with the title 'National Accounts' (National Accounts, Income and Expenditure). The Balance of International Payments data (Catalogue nos. with prefix 67) are also part of the System of National Accounts and they, in fact, pre-date the Income and Expenditure Accounts.

Greatly expanded structural detail on industries and on goods and services is portrayed in the Input–Output Tables of the System (Catalogue nos. with prefix 15). The Catalogue nos. carrying the prefix 15 also provide measures of the contribution of each industry to total gross domestic product at factor cost as well as productivity measures.

Both the Input–Output tables and the estimates of Gross Domestic Product by Industry use the establishment as the primary unit of industrial production. Measures of financial transactions are provided by the Financial Flow Accounts (Catalogue nos. with prefix 13). Types of lenders and financial instruments are the primary detail in these statistics and the legal entity is the main unit of classification of transactors. Balance sheets of outstanding assets and liabilities are published annually.

The System of National Accounts provides an overall conceptually integrated framework in which the various parts can be considered as interrelated sub-systems. At present, direct comparisons amongst those parts which use the establishment as the basic unit and those which use the legal entity can be carried out only at highly aggregated levels of data. However, Statistics Canada is continuing research on enterprise company establishment relationships; it may eventually be feasible to reclassify the data which are on one basis (say the establishment basis) to correspond to the units employed on another (the company or the enterprise basis).

In its broad outline, the Canadian System of National Accounts bears a close relationship to the international standard as described in **System of National Accounts**, **1993**, a joint publication of the Commission of the European Communities, International Monetary Fund, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, United Nations and World Bank.

Guide to tables

Text table A Guide to tables

	Assets		Liabilities				
	Quarterly		Annual Quarterly		terly	Annual	
	2004 to 2009	1996 to 2009	1996 to 2008	2002 to 2009	1996 to 2009	1996 to 2008	
			reference tab	ble number			
Total investment All Countries Geographical	1	21-1 and 22-1	23-1 to 27-1	1	21-2 and 22-2	23-2 to 27-2	
Direct investment Geographical Industry Profits		4-1	2 3 4-2		12-1	10 11 12-2	
Portfolio investment Bonds Sector Geographical			5		14 and 19 13		
Stocks Sector Geographical			6		19-10	15	
Money market Sector Geographical			7		19 16	17	
Other investment Official reserves Other instruments Loans, deposits and other sector			8 9		19	18	
Gross external debt by sector				20			

Note(s): Empty cells indicate that there is no reference table for the category.

Text table B **CANSIM** tables correspondence

CANSIM table titles	CANSIM table number		Table number in catalogue 67-202	
	Annual	Quarterly	Annual	Quarterly
International investment position International investment position by region International investment position, portfolio and other investment	376-0037	376-0055	1 23 to 27	
in Canada, by sector International investment position, portfolio investment in	376-0040	376-0056		19
Canadian bonds, book and market values by sector International investment position, foreign portfolio investment in	376-0041	376-0057		14
Canadian bonds and Canadian money market by sector International investment position, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian bonds and Canadian money market instruments,	376-0039			
by sector and geographic region International investment position, Canada's gross external debt	376-0063	376-0042, 376-0058*		
position, by sector International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, based on the Standard Industrial Classification for Companies and		376-0059		20
Enterprises, 1980 (SIC-C) International investment position, Canadian direct investment	376-0038		3,11	
abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by country International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by country based on the Standard Industrial classification for	376-0051		2,10	
Companies and Enterprises, 1980 (SIC-C) International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by North	376-0053			
American Industry Classification System (NAICS) International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by type of	376-0052			
Canadian concern and capital invested	376-0054			

* monthly **Note(s):** Empty cells indicate that there is no reference table for the category.

Table of contents

Highlights	9	
Analysis — Third quarter 2010	10	
International liabilities continue to rise	11	
International assets continue to be affected by exchange rate variations	11	
Reduced foreign direct investment in Canada	11	
Bonds represent an increasing proportion of liabilities to non-residents	12	
Strength in foreign stock markets moderate increase in net foreign debt	13	
Related products	14	
Statistical tables		
1 International investment position with all countries	20	
1-1 2009 to 2010	20	
1-2 2007 to 2008	21	
1-3 2005 to 2006	22	
2 Canadian direct investment abroad, by geographical area	23	
3 Canadian direct investment abroad, by industry	23	
4 Profits on direct investment abroad	24	
4-1 Quarterly	24	
4-2 Annual	25	
5 Portfolio investment in foreign bonds, by geographical area	25	
6 Portfolio investment in foreign stocks, by geographical area	26	
7 Portfolio investment in foreign money market, by geographical area	26	
8 Canada's official international reserves	27 27	
9 Other assets		
10 Foreign direct investment in Canada, by geographical area	28	
11 Foreign direct investment in Canada, by industry	28	
12 Profits on foreign direct investment in Canada	29	
12-1 Quarterly	29	
12-2 Annual	30	
13 Portfolio investment in Canadian bonds, by geographical area	31	

Table of contents - continued

14 Port	tfolio investment in Canadian bonds, book and market value	32
14-1	Governments	32
14-2	Government enterprises	33
14-3	Other sectors	34
15 Port	tfolio investment in Canadian stocks, by geographical area	35
16 Port	tfolio investment in Canadian money market instruments, by geographical area	36
17 Port	tfolio investment in Canadian money market instruments, by sector	37
18 Oth	er liabilities	37
19 Port	tfolio investment and other investment in Canada	38
19-1	Federal government	38
19-2	Provincial government	39
19-3	Municipal government	40
19-4	Governments	41
19-5	Federal enterprises	42
19-6	Provincial enterprises	43
19-7	Municipal enterprises	44
19-8	Government enterprises	45
19-9	Governments and government enterprises	46
19-10	Corporations	47
19-11	Total all sectors	48
20 Can	ada's gross external debt position	49
20-1	Total all sectors	49
20-2	General government	50
20-3	Monetary authorities	51
20-4	Banks	52
20-5	Other sectors	53
21 Inte	rnational investment position with the United States	54
21-1	Assets	54
21-2	Liabilities	55
22 Inte	rnational investment position with all countries excluding the United States	56
22-1	Assets	56
22-2	Liabilities	57
23 Inte	rnational investment position with the United Kingdom	58
23-1	Assets	58
23-2	Liabilities	58

Table of contents - continued

24	Interr	national investment position with Japan	59
2	24-1	Assets	59
2	24-2	Liabilities	59
25	Interr	national investment position with other European Union countries	60
2	25-1	Assets	60
2	25-2	Liabilities	60
26	Interr	national investment position with other OECD countries	61
2	26-1	Assets	61
2	26-2	Liabilities	61
27	Interr	national investment position with all other countries	62
2	27-1	Assets	62
2	27-2	Liabilities	62
Da	ta qua	lity, concepts and methodology	
Su	mmary	methodology for the production of quarterly international investment positions	63
Sta	itistical	notes	64
Foo	otnotes		76
Ар	pendix	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	
I	Gloss	Sary	83
II	Table	references	91
Ch	arts		
1.	Cana	ada's international investment position	10
2.	Direc	ct investment position	12
3. Canadian Bonds held by Non-residents			13

Canadian Bonds held by Non-residents 3.

Highlights

• Canada's net foreign debt rose by \$20.4 billion to \$223.8 billion by the end of the third quarter. International liabilities continued to expand, largely on the strength of continued foreign investment in Canadian debt securities, while international assets declined.

Analysis — Third quarter 2010

Canada's net foreign debt rose by \$20.4 billion to \$223.8 billion by the end of the third quarter. International liabilities continued to expand, largely on the strength of continued foreign investment in Canadian debt securities, while international assets declined.

Net foreign debt has increased over most of the past seven quarters, in line with current account deficits and reflecting exchange rate fluctuations, to reach 13.8% of Canada's gross domestic product. However, this was below the 40% range of the mid-1990s.

Chart 1 Canada's international investment position

1,600 1,400 1,200 **Total liabilities** 1,000 800 Total assets 600 400 200 Net international investment position 0 -200 -400 2001 1998 1999 2000 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010

New Canadian borrowing on foreign markets, as well as non-resident purchases of existing Canadian debt securities on secondary markets, led the increase in net foreign debt.

billions of dollars

Note to readers

The international investment position presents the value and composition of Canada's foreign assets and liabilities to the rest of the world. Canada's net international investment position is the difference between these foreign assets and liabilities. The excess of international liabilities over assets can be referred to as Canada's net foreign debt. The excess of international assets over liabilities can be referred to as Canada's net foreign assets. The valuation of the assets and liabilities in the international investment position are measured at book value, unless otherwise stated. Book value represents the value of assets and liabilities recorded in the books of the enterprise in which the investment is made.

Currency valuation

The value of assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currency are converted to Canadian dollars at the end of each period for which a balance sheet is calculated. Most of Canada's foreign assets are denominated in foreign currencies while less than half of our international liabilities are in foreign currencies. When the Canadian dollar is appreciating in value, the restatement of the value of these assets and liabilities in Canadian dollars lowers the recorded value. The opposite is true when the dollar is depreciating.

Exchange rate fluctuations continued to have an impact on the value of Canada's international assets and liabilities. Over the quarter, the Canadian dollar gained 3.5% against the US dollar, but lost 7.2% against the Euro, 2.4% against the Japanese Yen and 1.6% against the British pound.

International liabilities continue to rise

International liabilities increased a further \$6.9 billion to \$1,648.3 billion in the third quarter, albeit at a slower pace than the previous quarter. The large inflows of foreign funds into Canadian bonds were largely offset by a decline in foreign direct investment in Canada and a reduction in the value of foreign currency denominated liabilities. The latter resulted from the downward revaluation effect of the appreciation of the Canadian dollar vis-à-vis the US currency.

International assets continue to be affected by exchange rate variations

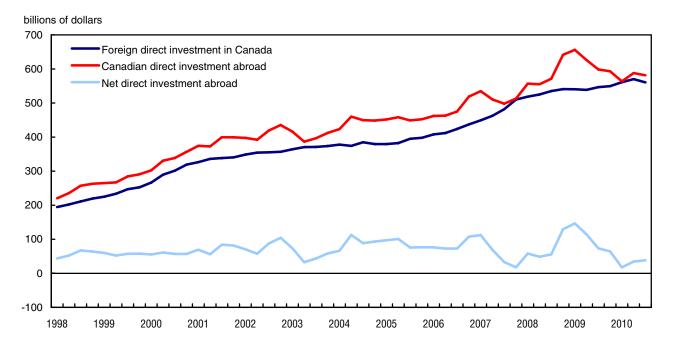
Canada's international assets declined \$13.5 billion to \$1,424.5 billion in the third quarter. With only \$0.5 billion of Canadian funds repatriated from abroad in the quarter, this was led by the downward revaluation effect on international assets due to the appreciation of the Canadian dollar against the US dollar. Given the large portion of Canadian foreign investments denominated in US dollars, this more than offset the upward revaluation effect of the depreciation of the Canadian dollar against other currencies.

Reduced foreign direct investment in Canada

Direct investment positions decreased in the third quarter, with foreign direct investment in Canada declining more than Canadian direct investment abroad. For the first time since the second quarter of 2009, foreign direct investors repatriated funds from their Canadian affiliates in the third quarter. The \$9.2 billion in funds withdrawn from Canada mostly reflected repayments of debt to foreign parents.

On the other side of the ledger, a large Canadian repatriation of funds from foreign affiliates and a downward exchange rate revaluation on direct investment assets were moderated by Canadian direct investment acquisitions in the United States and the United Kingdom. As a result, Canada's net asset position on direct investment edged up.

Chart 2 Direct investment position

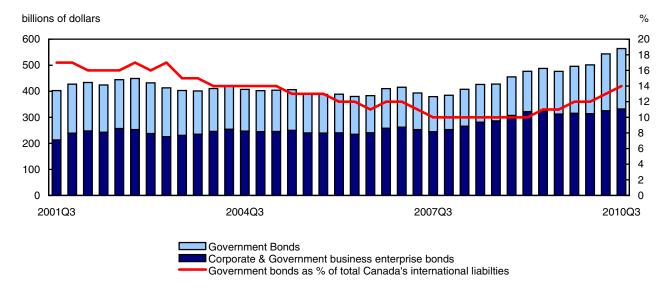


Bonds represent an increasing proportion of liabilities to non-residents

Foreign investors further increased their holdings of Canadian bonds in the third quarter by \$20.6 billion. The increase was largely due to purchases of private corporate bonds. The balance of the purchases was mainly in federal and provincial bonds, which remained strong, albeit down from the previous quarter. Nevertheless, foreign holdings of these government bonds have increased by nearly 60% since the end of 2008.

Government bonds have increased sharply over most of the last two years to 14% of Canada's international liabilities. This was up from about 10% in 2007/2008 but well below the peak of 27% in 1994.

Chart 3 Canadian Bonds held by Non-residents



Strength in foreign stock markets moderate increase in net foreign debt

Canada's overall net international investment position can also be calculated with tradable securities valued at market prices. By this measure, Canada's net foreign debt increased \$11.1 billion to \$223.6 billion by the end of the third quarter.

The relatively larger gains on foreign stock markets helped moderate the increase in net foreign debt. The value of Canadian holdings of foreign shares increased by \$50.2 billion, while non-resident investors' Canadian equity assets increased by \$32.2 billion.

Related products

Selected publications from Statistics Canada

11-010-X	Canadian Economic Observer
13-010-X	Canadian Economic Accounts Quarterly Review
13-214-X	National Balance Sheet Accounts, Quarterly Estimates
13-605-X	Latest Developments in the Canadian Economic Accounts
67-001-X	Canada's Balance of International Payments
67-002-X	Canada's International Transactions in Securities
67-203-X	Canada's International Trade in Services
67-506-X	Canada's Balance of International Payments and International Investment Position, Concepts, Sources, Methods and Products
67F0001M	Balance of Payments Division - Research Papers

Selected technical and analytical products from Statistics Canada

11-621-M2004013	Cross-border Acquisitions: A Canadian Perspective	
67F0001M1997001	Non-corporate Foreign Investment in Canadian Real Estate	
67F0001M1997002	Foreign Investment in the Canadian Bond Market, 1978 to 1990	
67F0001M1997003	Characteristics of Canadian Importing Firms, 1978 to 1986	
67F0001M1997004	The Statistical Discrepancy in Canada's Balance of Payments, 1962 to 1991	
67F0001M1997005	Canada's Public Debt Held by Non-residents: Historical Perspectives, 1926 to 1992	
67F0001M1997006	Globalization and Canada's International Investment Position, 1950 to 1992	
67F0001M1997007	The Foreign Investment of Trusteed Pension Funds, 1970 to 1992	
67F0001M1997008	Recent Trends in Canadian Direct Investment Abroad: The Rise of Canadian Multinationals, 1969 to 1992	
67F0001M1997009	Direct Investment Profits in Canada and Abroad, 1983 to 1993	
67F0001M1997010	Development of the Balance of Payments Nomenclature	

67F0001M1997011	Reconciliation of the Canada-United States Current Account, 1994 and 1995
67F0001M1997012	Measurement of Foreign Portfolio Investment in Canadian Bonds
67F0001M1997013	Implementation in Canada of the International Standards for Service Trade: On with the Fifth
67F0001M1997014	Repo Transactions Between Residents of Canada and Non-residents
67F0001M1997015	Canada's International Legal Services, 1995 to 1996
67F0001M1997016	Canada's International Management Consulting, 1990 to 1996
67F0001M1997017	Canada's Implementation of BPM-5, 1997
67F0001M1999018	Reconciliation of the Canada-United States Current Account, 1996 and 1997
67F0001M1999019	Issues in Provincializing Foreign Direct Investment
67F0001M2001020	Foreign Direct Investment: A Driving Force in Economic Globalization
67F0001M2001021	Foreign Affiliate Trade Statistics: Measuring Economic Globalization

Selected CANSIM tables from Statistics Canada

376-0001	Balance of international payments, current account, annual
376-0002	Balance of international payments, capital and financial account, annual
376-0003	Balance of international payments, current account, quarterly
376-0004	Balance of international payments, capital and financial account, quarterly
376-0005	Balance of international payments, current account, seasonally adjusted, quarterly
376-0006	Balance of international payments, current account, goods, annual
376-0007	Balance of international payments, current account, goods, quarterly
376-0008	Balance of international payments, changes in foreign currency assets and liabilities booked in Canada by Canadian chartered banks, annual
376-0009	Balance of international payments, Canadian chartered bank transaction in assets and liabilities booked in Canada with non-residents, flows and position, annual
376-0010	Balance of international payments, changes in foreign currency assets and liabilities booked in Canada by Canadian chartered banks, quarterly
376-0011	Balance of international payments, Canadian chartered bank transactions in assets and liabilities booked in Canada with non-residents, flows and positions, quarterly
376-0012	Balance of international payments, current account, investment income, by type and sector, annual

376-0013 Balance of international payments, current account, investment income, by type and sector, quarterly 376-0014 Balance of international payments, flows of Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by industry and type of transactions, annual Balance of international payments, flows of Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct 376-0015 investment in Canada, by category of transactions, annual 376-0016 Balance of international payments, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, acquisitions, sales and other flows, annual 376-0017 Balance of international payments, flows of Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, quarterly 376-0018 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions, net and gross sales and purchases, by type and sector, annual 376-0019 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions, net and gross sales and purchases, by type and sector, quarterly 376-0020 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions, net and gross sales and purchases, by type and sector, monthly 376-0021 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian bonds, by type, annual 376-0022 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian stocks, by type, annual 376-0023 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian money market, foreign bonds, and foreign stocks, by type, annual 376-0024 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian bonds, by type, quarterly 376-0025 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian stocks, by category, guarterly 376-0026 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian money market, foreign bonds, and foreign stocks, by type, quarterly 376-0027 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian bonds, by type, monthly 376-0028 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian stocks, by category, monthly 376-0029 International transactions in securities, portfolio transactions with non-residents in Canadian money market, foreign bonds and stocks, by type, monthly 376-0031 International transactions in services, travel by category and geographical area, annual 376-0032 International transactions in services, transportation by category, annual 376-0033 International transactions in services, commercial services by category, annual

- 376-0035 International transactions in services, by category, quarterly
- 376-0036 International transactions in services, by selected countries, annual
- 376-0037 International investment position, annual
- 376-0038 International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, based on the Standard Industrial Classification for Companies and Enterprises, 1980 (SIC-C), annual
- 376-0039 International investment position, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian bonds and Canadian money market, by sector, annual
- 376-0040 International investment position, portfolio and other investment in Canada, by sector, annual
- 376-0041 International investment position, portfolio investment in Canadian bonds, book and market values, by sector, annual
- 376-0042 International investment position, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian bonds and Canadian money market instruments, by sector and geographic region, quarterly
- 376-0051 International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by country, annual
- 376-0052 International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) and region, annual
- 376-0053 International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by country based on the Standard Industrial Classification for Companies and Enterprises, 1980 (SIC-C), annual
- 376-0054 International investment position, Canadian direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in Canada, by type of Canadian concern and capital invested, annual
- 376-0055 International investment position, quarterly
- 376-0056 International investment position, portfolio and other investment in Canada, by sector, quarterly
- 376-0057 International investment position, portfolio investment in Canadian bonds, by book and market values, by sector, quarterly
- 376-0058 International investment position, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian bonds and Canadian money market instruments, by sector and geographic region, monthly
- 376-0059 International investment position, Canada's gross external debt position, by sector, quarterly
- 376-0062 International transactions in services, commercial services, by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), annual
- 376-0063 International investment position, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian bonds and Canadian money market instruments, by sector and geographic region, annual
- 376-0064 International investment position, Canadian portfolio investment abroad at market value, by country, annual

Selected surveys from Statistics Canada

1534	Canada's Balance of I	nternational Payments

1536 Canada's International Transactions in Services

1537 Canada's International Investment Position

Selected summary tables from Statistics Canada

- Canada: Economic and financial data
- Canada's balance of international payments
- Economic indicators, by province and territory (monthly and quarterly)
- Canada's international investment position

Statistical tables

Table 1-1

International investment position with all countries - 2009 to 2010

	Vectors	Vectors		2009	9			2010	
	annual	quarterly	I	II	111	IV	I	II	III
		_			mil	lions of dollars			
Assets:									
Canadian direct investment abroad 1	v235396	v20862962	656,022	626,054	598,461	593,291	563,632	587,880	581,507
Portfolio investment:					400.000			400.000	
Foreign bonds	v235398	v20862968	149,003	140,361	126,026	123,884	118,851	120,068	117,609
Foreign bonds at market value		v28257655	143,201	137,645	127,117	124,056	118,814	122,051	123,019
Foreign stocks	v235399	v20862971	292,466	281,348	264,068	255,590	249,359	259,472	262,218
Foreign stocks at market value		v28257658	410,614	457,392	497,236	508,294	511,548	472,387	522,555
Foreign money market ²	v30615497	v30615505	5,752	5,046	4,368	4,629	5,638	5,109	7,288
Foreign money market at market value		v30615508	5,756	5,056	4,374	4,631	5,639	5,107	7,287
Total	v235423	v20862965	447,221	426,754	394,462	384,103	373,847	384,649	387,115
Other investment:	005400			~~~~	~ ~ ~ ~	100 105		440 550	
Loans ³	v235406	v20862977	96,898	98,374	99,840	103,185	114,080	110,556	106,493
Allowances 4	v235397	v20862980							
Deposits 5	v235407	v20862983	228,480	216,258	215,717	222,986	230,329	237,602	230,889
Official international reserves	v235400	v20862986	53,149	50,763	60,731	56,012	56,161	56,600	58,194
Official international reserves at market									
value		v30615511	54,897	51,942	62,274	57,129	57,564	58,971	61,273
Other assets 6	v235408	v20862989	55,570	53,487	54,814	54,923	56,970	60,634	60,273
Total	v235424	v20862974	434,097	418,881	431,101	437,106	457,540	465,392	455,848
Total assets:									
At book value	v235395	v20862959	1,537,340	1,471,690	1,424,024	1,414,500	1,395,019	1,437,920	1,424,470
With portfolio investment at market value	V233393	V20002939	1,651,438	1,646,208	1,659,833	1,668,495	1,658,576	1,655,188	1,693,296
Liabilities:									
Foreign direct investment in Canada 7	v235412	v20862995	540,338	538,586	546,674	549,400	560,966	570,130	560,597
Portfolio investment:	VZ3041Z	VZ060Z995	540,556	556,560	540,074	549,400	500,900	570,150	500,597
Canadian bonds 8	v235413	v20863001	476.688	487.629	476.432	495.736	501.420	543,485	564.097
Canadian bonds at market value	VZ30413	v28257661	476,208	500,340	503,677	525,923	528.895	577.314	609,439
Canadian stocks	v235414	v20863004	476,208 97,875			525,925		116.743	118,241
	VZ30414		214.375	101,627	111,691	313.748	112,550		341.392
Canadian stocks at market value		v28257664		261,615	302,333		321,055	309,157	
Canadian money market	v235416	v20863007	44,827	44,434	36,075	32,887	32,261	33,377	33,481
Canadian money market at market value 9		v30615512	44,988	44,571	36,158	32,923	32,298	33,397	33,523
Total	v235425	v20862998	619,390	633,690	624,198	641,419	646,231	693,606	715,818
Other investment:			70.044	05 700	00.040	01.010	74.000	70.000	70.047
Loans 10	v235415	v20863013	76,214	65,768	63,648	61,912	74,302	76,939	73,647
Deposits 11	v235417	v20863016	313,711	286,324	286,187	282,450	284,947	268,105	265,885
Other liabilities 12	v235418	v20863019	24,315	23,706	32,690	32,563	32,415	32,633	32,369
Total	v235426	v20863010	414,241	375,798	382,525	376,925	391,663	377,678	371,901
Total liabilities:									
At book value	v235411	v20862992	1,573,969	1,548,073	1,553,398	1,567,743	1,598,860	1,641,414	1,648,316
With portfolio investment at market value	1200111	120002002	1,690,150	1,720,910	1,771,367	1,798,919	1,834,877	1,867,676	1,916,852
•			,,	.,,		.,	,	.,	.,,
Canada's net international investment									
position:									
At book value	v235422	v20863022	-36,629	-76,383	-129,374	-153,243	-203,841	-203,494	-223,846
With portfolio investment at market value			-38.712	-74.702	-111.534	-130.424	-176.301	-212.488	-223.556

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes. Empty cells indicate that there is no reference table for the category.

Table 1-2International investment position with all countries — 2007 to 2008

	Vectors	Vectors		200	7			200	8	
	annual	quarterly	1	II	III	IV	1	II	III	IV
		_				millions of	f dollars			
Assets:										
Canadian direct investment abroad 1	v235396	v20862962	534,775	510,470	498,018	513,140	556,890	555,160	571,208	641,641
Portfolio investment:										
Foreign bonds	v235398	v20862968	144,104	151,715	147,519	150,275	153,730	148,122	144,250	145,744
Foreign bonds at market value		v28257655	151,683	159,919	152,671	153,466	157,605	151,483	143,737	143,170
Foreign stocks	v235399	v20862971	234,030	222,713	218,227	226,427	245,194	244,517	246,491	279,198
Foreign stocks at market value		v28257658	609,165	616,446	600,713	603,164	569,849	551,741	494,732	438,89
Foreign money market ²	v30615497		20,128	19,774	8,997	7,511	7,637	7,071	6,621	3,48
Foreign money market at market value		v30615508	20,195	19,825	9,044	7,548	7,671	7,089	6,637	3,50
Total	v235423	v20862965	398,261	394,202	374,743	384,214	406,561	399,711	397,362	428,43
Other investment:										
Loans ³	v235406	v20862977	78,864	74,591	79,391	77,825	87,153	88,017	83,213	94,549
Allowances 4	v235397	v20862980								
Deposits 5	v235407	v20862983	136.995	141.442	151,480	157.894	177.536	184.475	197.587	225.38
Official international reserves	v235400	v20862986	45.507	42,534	40.887	40.593	43,589	45.027	45,500	51.364
Official international reserves at market value		v30615511	45,386	41,991	40,769	40,724	44,198	44,719	45,739	53,430
Other assets 6	v235408	v20862989	41,435	39,955	36,111	38,209	42,421	43,244	45,722	52,59
Total	v235424	v20862974	302,801	298,522	307,870	314,521	350,700	360,764	372,022	423,896
			,			•••,•=•	,	,	,	,
Fotal assets:										
At book value	v235395	v20862959	1,235,837	1,203,194	1,180,631	1,211,875	1,314,151	1,315,635	1,340,592	1,493,96
With portfolio investment at market value			1,618,498	1,604,639	1,568,197	1,591,970	1,643,323	1,625,928	1,588,575	1,653,175
liabilities:										
Foreign direct investment in Canada 7	v235412	v20862995	449,104	462,379	481,740	510,139	518,600	525,106	535,032	540,830
Portfolio investment:	1200412	120002000	440,104	402,010	401,740	010,100	010,000	020,100	000,002	040,000
Canadian bonds 8	v235413	v20863001	415.451	393,203	379.348	384,694	407.404	426.003	427.673	455.089
Canadian bonds at market value	V233413	v28257661	435,176	402,741	394,358	399,726	430,861	437,537	439,758	470,40
Canadian stocks	v235414	v20863004	99,202	101,571	101,125	92.119	94,448	97,425	439,758 95.921	96,11
	VZ35414									
Canadian stocks at market value		v28257664	339,010	371,634	383,128	360,032	347,085	378,005	296,160	218,28
Canadian money market	v235416	v20863007	23,730	24,089	22,383	21,999	18,772	21,388	23,653	34,899
Canadian money market at market value 9		v30615512	23,952	24,279	22,598	22,211	18,939	21,545	23,746	35,028
Total	v235425	v20862998	538,383	518,864	502,855	498,813	520,625	544,817	547,248	586,103
Other investment:										
Loans 10	v235415	v20863013	59,710	60,439	55,199	61,825	64,551	60,695	63,844	71,71
Deposits 11	v235417	v20863016	247,017	251,673	239,189	243,518	269,925	253,305	261,181	301,616
Other liabilities 12	v235418	v20863019	25,791	26,920	28,013	27,380	27,702	27,735	27,487	24,49 [.]
Total	v235426	v20863010	332,518	339,032	322,400	332,722	362,179	341,735	352,512	397,822
otal liabilities:										
At book value	v235411	v20862992	1,320,005	1,320,275	1,306,996	1,341,673	1.401.403	1.411.658	1,434,792	1,524,75
With portfolio investment at market value	V250411	V20002992	1,579,760	1,600,065	1,604,224	1.624.830	1.677.664	1,703,928	1,434,792	1,662,366
with portiono investment at market value			1,079,700	1,000,005	1,004,224	1,024,030	1,077,004	1,703,926	1,047,208	1,002,300
Canada's net international investment										
position:										
At book value	v235422	v20863022	-84,168	-117,081	-126,365	-129,799	-87,253	-96,023	-94,200	-30,787
With portfolio investment at market value			38,738	4,574	-36,027	-32,860	-34,341	-78,000	-58,633	-9,191
			00,100	4,074	00,021	02,000	04,041	10,000	00,000	5,15

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes. Empty cells indicate that there is no reference table for the category.

Table 1-3

International investment position with all countries - 2005 to 2006

	Vectors	Vectors		200	5			200	6	
	annual	quarterly	I	Ш		IV	1	Ш	III	IV
		_				millions of	dollars			
Assets:		_								
Canadian direct investment abroad ¹	v235396	v20862962	451,940	458,159	449,003	452,195	462,086	462,966	475,157	518,839
Portfolio investment:										
Foreign bonds	v235398	v20862968	64,712	70,327	75,915	82,332	92,186	100,541	109,705	124,029
Foreign bonds at market value		v28257655	69,228	77,127	81,895	88,796	98,157	106,446	118,323	133,660
Foreign stocks	v235399	v20862971	197,421	199,488	194,357	196,825	204,511	206,058	210,260	227,364
Foreign stocks at market value		v28257658	390,323	406,291	422,582	444,964	487,872	474,477	508,303	582,241
Foreign money market 2	v30615497	v30615505	11,017	12,218	12,516	13,055	14,122	12,916	17,870	19,966
Foreign money market at market value		v30615508	11.040	12,243	12,541	13,108	14,166	12,964	17.942	20.062
Total	v235423	v20862965	273,150	282,034	282,788	292,213	310,819	319,516	337,835	371,358
Other investment:	1200.20	120002000	210,100	202,001	202,100	202,210	010,010	010,010	001,000	01 1,000
Loans 3	v235406	v20862977	52,756	50,670	49,700	45,924	61,492	64,860	71,769	72,823
Allowances 4	v235397	v20862980	02,700	00,010	40,100	40,024	01,402	04,000	11,100	12,020
Deposits ⁵	v235407	v20862983	119,304	 124,085	 131,571		135,203	 147,845		
Official international reserves	v235407	v20862986	43.072	41,769	38,459	38.030	42.149	40.301	40.131	40.959
	V235400									
Official international reserves at market value		v30615511	43,848	42,793	39,074	38,400	42,088	40,089	40,256	40,862
Other assets 6	v235408	v20862989	42,652	45,223	44,095	47,236	44,400	44,225	45,210	45,505
Total	v235424	v20862974	257,784	261,747	263,826	252,003	283,244	297,231	309,229	291,507
Total assets:										
At book value	v235395	v20862959	982,874	1,001,941	995,616	996,411	1,056,149	1,079,712	1,122,220	1,181,703
With portfolio investment at market value	V200000	¥20002333	1,181,091	1,216,591	1,230,461	1,251,436	1,345,464	1,353,872	1,429,079	1,546,212
with portiono investment at market value			1,101,001	1,210,001	1,200,401	1,201,400	1,040,404	1,000,072	1,423,073	1,040,212
Liabilities:										
Foreign direct investment in Canada 7	v235412	v20862995	379,449	382,391	395,098	397,828	407,782	411,931	423,966	437,171
Portfolio investment:										
Canadian bonds 8	v235413	v20863001	404,058	406.169	389.627	387.928	388.785	379,854	383,145	410.020
Canadian bonds at market value	1200110	v28257661	433,708	444,643	422,545	414,473	409,331	392,290	406,438	432.511
Canadian stocks	v235414	v20863004	99,700	96,140	96.309	93.532	96,113	99.286	98,782	96,705
Canadian stocks at market value	V200414	v28257664	252.344	247.602	274,969	271.379	298.305	293.804	295.277	317,908
Canadian money market	v235416	v20863007	18,628	19,710	17,686	20,783	22,868	233,004	25,931	24,515
	V233410	v30615512	18,695	19,832	17,791	20,703	22,000	27,242	26,135	24,313
Canadian money market at market value 9										
Total	v235425	v20862998	522,386	522,019	503,623	502,243	507,766	506,200	507,857	531,240
Other investment:	005445		50 400	= 1 005		~~~~	44.007	17 00 1		
Loans 10	v235415	v20863013	50,136	51,965	45,479	38,219	41,807	47,634	54,173	55,708
Deposits 11	v235417	v20863016	175,242	181,229	198,802	201,025	213,699	234,571	235,692	226,781
Other liabilities 12	v235418	v20863019	22,337	22,896	23,337	22,021	22,503	22,114	22,062	21,687
Total	v235426	v20863010	247,715	256,090	267,617	261,265	278,009	304,319	311,927	304,177
Total liabilities:										
	V00E444		1 140 550	1 100 500	1 100 000	1 101 000	1 100 550	1 000 450	1 0 40 750	1 070 507
At book value	v235411	v20862992	1,149,550	1,160,500	1,166,338	1,161,336	1,193,556	1,222,450	1,243,750	1,272,587
With portfolio investment at market value			1,331,911	1,350,558	1,378,020	1,365,844	1,416,423	1,429,586	1,463,743	1,516,483
Canada's net international investment										
position:										
At book value	v235422	v20863022	-166,676	-158,559	-170,722	-164,925	-137,407	-142,737	-121,529	-90,884
With portfolio investment at market value	VZ30 4 22	v20003022	-150.820	-133,967	-147,559	-114,408	-70.959	-75.714	-34,664	29,729
with portiono investment at market value			-100,620	-135,907	-147,009	-114,408	-70,939	-10,114	-34,004	29,729

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes. Empty cells indicate that there is no reference table for the category.

Table 2 Canadian direct investment abroad¹, by geographical area

Year	United	United		Other than United	d States and United King	dom		All
	States	Kingdom	Other European Union countries ²	Japan	Other OECD countries ³	All other countries	Total	countries
Vectors	v235428	v235450	v235494	v235516	v235538	v235560	v235472	v235396
				millions o	f dollars			
1997 1998 1999 2000 2001	110,707 133,267 151,775 177,943 188,481	22,722 24,956 25,686 35,170 39,682	22,416 29,149 28,384 39,998 42,783	2,985 3,268 3,853 5,613 7,026	9,284 11,579 12,381 17,600 26,449	50,493 60,691 68,651 80,182 94,832	85,178 104,686 113,270 143,394 171,089	218,607 262,909 290,730 356,506 399,253
2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008	199,992 169,605 198,460 202,398 224,020 226,453 297,712	40,749 43,902 44,358 46,410 58,518 59,762 59,836	49,515 63,251 77,017 67,585 74,390 72,829 91,045	9,708 8,444 8,367 6,559 3,780 2,625 4,235	31,077 28,986 21,089 21,998 23,264 24,997 25,424	104,455 98,028 99,256 107,247 134,867 126,474 163,389	194,754 198,710 205,728 203,388 236,301 226,925 284,093	435,494 412,217 448,546 452,195 518,839 513,140 641,641
2008 P	261,326	65,416	83,454	3,642	29,461	149,992	266,549	593,291

 $\textbf{Note(s):} \ \text{See Data quality, concepts and methodology} \ - \ \text{Footnotes.}$

Table 3Canadian direct investment abroad1, by industry

Year	Wood and paper industry	Energy and metallic minerals industry	Machinery and transportation equipment industry	Finance and insurance industry	Services and retailing industry ²	All other industries ³	All industries
Vectors	v235585	v235586	v235587	v235582	v235583	v235584	v235581
				millions of dollars			
1997	6,154	53,079	7,715	73,714	21,760	56,184	218,607
1998	7,053	58,700	11,752	85,562	31,643	68,199	262,909
1999	7,636	60,444	10,036	104,111	30,130	78,373	290,730
2000	7,050	67,625	21,064	120,483	48,259	92,027	356,506
2001	8,814	76,743	25,603	150,258	56,989	80,845	399,253
2002	9,597	83,627	24,610	188,448	59,773	69,439	435,494
2003	8,490	85,273	23,774	179,236	53,178	62,267	412,217
2004	10,787	99,836	27,252	194,456	51,372	64,843	448,546
2005	9,562	113,165	20,955	205,067	49,018	54,429	452,195
2006	10,736	125,866	23,295	235,087	63,251	60,603	518,839
2007	10,230	128,700	21,124	238,295	57,242	57,549	513,140
2008	11,107	158,737	21,894	316,261	66,495	67,147	641,641
2009 p	9,815	138,333	19,557	298,272	66,207	61,108	593,291

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 4-1

Profits on direct investment abroad — Quarterly

Quarter	Canadian		Profits	
	direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
	investment abroad	investment,	investment,	investment,
	abroad	dividends,	reinvested	profits,
		receipts	earnings, receipts	receipts
Vectors annual	v235396	v112549	v112550	v112555
Vectors quarterly	v20862962	v112605	v112606	v112611
		millions of dollars		
1997				
III IV	202,558 218,607	1,806 2,509	1,360 1,651	3,166 4,160
1998	210,001	2,000	1,001	1,100
1	220,273	2,364	1,154	3,518
II III	235,469 257,241	1,897 1,306	1,344 1,114	3,241 2,421
IV	262,909	2,085	1,472	3,557
1999 I	264,868	1,430	1,741	3,171
П	266,940	1,774	1,415	3,189
III IV	284,510 290,730	1,414 1,593	2,203 2,404	3,617 3,998
2000		.,	_,	-,
1	302,414	1,545	1,970	3,516
II III	330,561 338,552	1,888 1,527	1,838 2,184	3,726 3,711
IV	356,506	1,791	1,763	3,554
2001	074 450	70/	4.400	0.007
 	374,452 372,556	791 1,133	1,436 1,734	2,227 2,867
111	399,455	857	-142	715
IV	399,253	1,009	-773	236
2002	397,684	1,133	1,646	2,779
11	392,220	1,652	1,390	3,042
III IV	419,450 435,494	1,348 2,032	1,891 2,179	3,239 4,211
2003			1	,
I	415,869	969	692	1,661
 	386,545 396,658	1,131 1,191	2,044 2,776	3,175 3,967
IV	412,217	1,604	2,958	4,563
2004				
 	423,484 460,105	1,045 2,139	3,385 3,260	4,430 5,399
111	449,696	1,413	3,532	4,945
IV	448,546	1,482	4,170	5,651
2005	451,940	2,303	3,658	5,961
11	458,159	2,506	3,999	6,505
III IV	449,003 452,195	2,418 3,079	4,083 4,485	6,502 7,564
2006				
 	462,086	3,820	4,479	8,299
II III	462,966 475,157	3,823 3,663	5,091 4,738	8,915 8,401
IV	518,839	5,211	4,582	9,793
2007	E24 77E	2.074	5 000	0 101
 	534,775 510,470	3,274 3,505	5,908 6,662	9,181 10,167
III IV	498,018 513,140	4,622 5,279	5,902 5,166	10,524 10,446
	515,140	5,279	5,100	10,440
2008 I	556,890	4,139	5,102	9,241
11	555,160	4,570	5,802	10,372
III IV	571,208 641,641	4,242 4,391	3,833 2,637	8,076 7,028
2009 P	-		-	
I	656,022	1,666	2,729	4,395
II III	626,054 598,461	1,682 3,939	4,730 3,609	6,412 7,547
IV	593,291	4,198	3,615	7,814
2010 P				
 	563,632 587,880	4,189 4,646	4,210 3,623	8,400 8,269
	581,507	4,096	3,838	7,934

 $\textbf{Note(s):} \ \text{See Data quality, concepts and methodology} \ - \ \text{Footnotes.}$

Table 4-2Profits on direct investment abroad — Annual

Year	Canadian		Profits	
	direct investment abroad ¹	Direct investment, dividends, receipts	Direct investment, reinvested earnings, receipts	Direct investment, profits, receipts
Vectors annual Vectors quarterly	v235396 v20862962	v112549 v112605	v112550 v112606	v112555 v112611
		millions of dollars		
1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 P	218,607 262,909 290,730 356,506 399,253 435,494 412,217 448,546 452,195 518,839 513,140 641,641 593,291	8,613 7,653 6,212 6,751 3,790 6,165 4,895 6,078 10,306 16,517 16,680 17,342 11,485	6,196 5,084 7,763 7,755 2,254 7,106 8,470 14,346 16,226 18,890 23,638 17,375 14,683	14,809 12,737 13,975 14,506 6,044 13,271 13,365 20,425 26,532 35,407 40,318 34,717 26,168

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 5Portfolio investment in foreign bonds, by geographical area

	United			d States and United King	yuum		All
States	Kingdom	Other European Union countries ¹	Japan	Other OECD countries ²	All other countries	Total	countries
v235430	v235452	v235496	v235518	v235540	v235562	v235474	v235398
			millions o	f dollars			
16,790 20,964 17,702 21,538 23,813 29,779 32,213 40,050 56,048 79,611 90,267 98,902	910 1,204 1,461 1,301 1,910 1,824 1,786 2,006 3,600 5,951 7,736 6,254	2,248 3,484 3,222 5,050 4,598 4,971 5,434 7,363 10,676 21,186 28,019 22,480	430 467 642 334 713 382 659 1,154 1,509 1,563 2,570 2,444	1,702 2,493 1,852 1,749 2,134 2,292 2,302 4,049 5,408 7,832 10,187 6,213	4,506 4,642 5,855 5,666 5,702 6,143 3,416 3,939 5,092 7,885 11,496 9,451	8,886 11,086 11,571 12,801 13,148 13,789 11,811 16,504 22,684 38,466 52,273 40,588	26,586 33,254 30,734 35,640 38,870 45,392 45,809 58,560 82,332 124,029 150,275 145,744
	v235430 16,790 20,964 17,702 21,538 23,813 29,779 32,213 40,050 56,048 79,611 90,267	v235430 v235452 16,790 910 20,964 1,204 17,702 1,461 21,538 1,301 23,813 1,910 29,779 1,824 32,213 1,786 40,050 2,006 56,048 3,600 79,611 5,951 90,267 7,736 98,902 6,254	Control Control European Union v235430 v235452 v235496 16,790 910 2,248 20,964 1,204 3,484 17,702 1,461 3,222 21,538 1,301 5,050 23,813 1,910 4,598 29,779 1,824 4,971 32,213 1,786 5,434 40,050 2,006 7,363 56,048 3,600 10,676 90,267 7,736 28,019 98,902 6,254 22,480	Content Sapari European Union countries Union countries v235430 v235452 v235496 v235518 millions o millions o 16,790 910 2,248 430 20,964 1,204 3,484 467 17,702 1,461 3,222 642 21,538 1,301 5,050 334 23,813 1,910 4,598 713 29,779 1,824 4,971 382 32,213 1,786 5,434 659 40,050 2,006 7,363 1,154 56,048 3,600 10,676 1,509 79,611 5,951 21,186 1,563 90,267 7,736 28,019 2,570 98,902 6,254 22,480 2,444	Content Japan Other European Union countries ¹ OECD countries ² 2 v235430 v235452 v235496 v235518 v235540 millions of dollars millions of dollars millions of dollars 16,790 910 2,248 430 1,702 20,964 1,204 3,484 467 2,493 17,702 1,461 3,222 642 1,852 21,538 1,301 5,050 334 1,749 23,813 1,910 4,598 713 2,134 29,779 1,824 4,971 382 2,292 32,213 1,786 5,434 659 2,302 40,050 2,006 7,363 1,154 4,049 56,048 3,600 10,676 1,509 5,408 79,611 5,951 21,186 1,563 7,832 90,267 7,736 28,019 2,570 10,187 98,902 6,254 22,480 <	Other Japan Japan Other Japan Other Japan Other Japan Other Japan Japan Other Japan Japan <th< td=""><td>Content Japan Outent Ani Iteration European Union countries OECD Countries other countries other countries other countries v235430 v235452 v235496 v235518 v235540 v235562 v235474 16,790 910 2,248 430 1,702 4,506 8,886 20,964 1,204 3,484 467 2,493 4,642 11,086 17,702 1,461 3,222 642 1,852 5,855 11,571 21,538 1,301 5,050 334 1,749 5,666 12,801 23,813 1,910 4,598 713 2,134 5,702 13,148 29,779 1,824 4,971 382 2,292 6,143 13,789 32,213 1,786 5,434 659 2,302 3,416 11,811 40,050 2,006 7,363 1,154 4,049 3,939 16,504 56,048 3,600 10,076</td></th<>	Content Japan Outent Ani Iteration European Union countries OECD Countries other countries other countries other countries v235430 v235452 v235496 v235518 v235540 v235562 v235474 16,790 910 2,248 430 1,702 4,506 8,886 20,964 1,204 3,484 467 2,493 4,642 11,086 17,702 1,461 3,222 642 1,852 5,855 11,571 21,538 1,301 5,050 334 1,749 5,666 12,801 23,813 1,910 4,598 713 2,134 5,702 13,148 29,779 1,824 4,971 382 2,292 6,143 13,789 32,213 1,786 5,434 659 2,302 3,416 11,811 40,050 2,006 7,363 1,154 4,049 3,939 16,504 56,048 3,600 10,076

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 6 Portfolio investment in foreign stocks, by geographical area

Year	United	United		Other than United States and United Kingdom						
	States	Kingdom	Other European Union countries ¹	Japan	Other OECD countries ²	All other countries	Total	countries		
Vectors	v235431	v235453	v235497	v235519	v235541	v235563	v235475	v235399		
				millions o	f dollars					
1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 p	54,523 65,102 71,355 90,714 108,374 118,008 97,223 92,150 98,410 108,220 103,342 110,517 100,238	12,680 14,641 16,691 19,209 22,239 24,948 24,237 25,430 23,835 26,242 26,620 29,569 29,546	15,550 21,255 26,738 31,205 32,815 35,594 35,141 35,134 31,253 37,457 38,743 53,099 45,980	6,266 8,166 16,104 13,129 14,133 13,645 14,602 15,998 14,999 21,264 21,819 31,036 27,368	6,454 6,939 7,860 9,004 10,972 13,446 12,477 12,041 11,069 12,849 13,210 22,203 22,422	8,307 8,048 10,291 10,311 12,358 10,666 13,345 15,019 17,259 21,332 22,694 32,775 30,036	36,577 44,408 60,994 63,649 70,279 73,350 75,565 78,193 74,581 92,902 96,466 139,112 125,806	103,780 124,151 149,040 173,572 200,892 216,307 197,025 195,773 196,825 227,364 226,427 279,198 255,590		

 $\textbf{Note(s):} \ \text{See Data quality, concepts and methodology} \ - \ \text{Footnotes.}$

Table 7 Portfolio investment in foreign money market, by geographical area

Year	United	United		Other than Unite	ed States and United Kir	ngdom		All
	States	Kingdom	Other European Union countries ¹	Japan	Other OECD countries ²	All other countries	Total	countries
Vectors	v30615498	v30615499	v30615501	v30615502	v30615503	v30615504	v30615500	v30615497
				millions	of dollars			
1997 1998								
1999 2000								
2001 2002	 7,119	 226	 113		 155			
2002 2003 2004	7,119 7,111 5,528	2,092 4,714	106 285	0 0 0	218 42	1,464 1,428 510	1,731 1,751 837	9,076 10,953 11,079
2005 2006	5,301 8,655	6,110 7,906	1,573 3,220	0 0	72 127	0 58	1,645 3,405	13,055 19,966
2007 2008	4,004 3,065	1,389 154	2,056 251	0	57 0	4 18	2,118 269	7,511 3,488
2009 p	4,062	225	176	0	165	2	342	4,629

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 8 Canada's official international reserves

Year	United States dollars	Other foreign currencies	Gold	Special drawing rights	Reserve position in International Monetary Fund	Official international reserves
Vectors	v235401	v235402	v235403	v235404	v235405	v235400
			millions	of dollars		
1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009	20,930 24,427 27,829 32,154 30,768 27,287 19,694 17,171 19,670 18,236 18,819 26,499 24,721	703 6,102 8,183 10,944 16,953 22,146 19,914 18,026 15,681 20,624 20,107 22,129 19,055	209 188 125 81 74 45 7 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6	1,610 1,881 759 861 978 1,124 1,086 1,111 1,043 1,123 1,026 1,207 9,681	2,253 3,522 4,567 3,761 4,554 5,628 4,988 3,999 1,629 970 655 1,522 2,548	25,705 35,921 41,463 47,801 53,327 56,230 40,315 38,030 40,959 40,593 51,364 56,012

 $\textbf{Note(s):} \ \text{See Data quality, concepts and methodology} \\ \textbf{--} Footnotes.$

Table 9 Other assets

Year	Short term receivables from non-residents	Assets other than the short term receivables	Other assets
Vectors	v235409	v235410	v235408
		millions of dollars	
1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2006 2007 2008 2009 P	7,235 7,707 7,911 10,839 11,658 11,867 10,778 11,110 11,421 12,442 11,006 9,228 10,338	55,155 54,299 50,723 52,221 52,496 45,949 44,396 28,497 35,815 33,063 27,203 43,368 44,586	62,391 62,006 58,634 63,060 64,155 57,817 55,174 39,607 47,236 45,505 38,209 52,596 54,923

 $\label{eq:Note} \textbf{Note}(\textbf{s})\text{: See Data quality, concepts and methodology} - Footnotes.$

Table 10Foreign direct investment in Canada1, by geographical area

Year	United	United	Other than United States and United Kingdom					
	States	Kingdom	Other European Union countries ²	Japan	Other OECD countries ³	All other countries	Total	countries
Vectors	v235437	v235459	v235503	v235525	v235547	v235569	v235481	v235412
				millions o	f dollars			
1997 1998 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007	128,978 146,893 176,045 193,651 219,927 231,566 238,057 243,328 251,477 265,096 290,983	15,748 17,042 15,279 23,955 26,913 27,552 26,002 25,318 29,499 39,409 56,649	25,508 31,126 36,341 72,008 65,144 66,687 76,156 74,962 71,998 68,792 81,769	7,990 8,393 8,270 8,041 7,864 9,305 9,892 9,892 9,939 10,523 13,439 13,625	8,860 8,958 10,115 13,280 11,039 11,337 11,735 12,526 17,642 19,923 24,281	7,193 6,978 6,514 8,181 9,542 10,371 11,842 13,377 16,688 30,512 42,832	49,551 55,454 61,239 101,511 93,590 97,700 109,625 110,804 116,851 132,665 162,506	194,277 219,389 252,563 319,116 340,429 356,819 373,685 379,450 397,828 437,171 510,139
2008 2009 p	283,494 288,287	66,844 63,469	98,796 100,245	12,859 13,122	28,903 30,657	49,935 53,620	190,492 197,644	540,830 549,400

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 11 Foreign direct investment in Canada¹, by industry

Year	Wood and paper industry	Energy and metallic minerals industry	Machinery and transportation equipment industry	Finance and insurance industry	Services and retailing industry ²	All other industries ³	All industries
Vectors	v235600	v235601	v235602	v235597	v235598	v235599	v235596
				millions of dollars			
1997	12,595	33,923	28,043	35,781	19,460	64,476	194,277
1998	13,487	38,651	30,029	40,787	21,642	74,793	219,389
1999	15,345	42,884	30,563	52,755	23,462	87,555	252,563
2000	16,384	56,305	43,647	53,965	25,367	123,447	319,116
2001	14,898	75,402	46,460	67,725	25,245	110,698	340,429
2002	15,066	83,821	49,825	65,318	28,873	113,917	356,819
2003	15,113	85,367	47,498	89,756	32,557	103,393	373,685
2004	13,095	85,097	47,926	90,870	36,280	106,182	379,450
2005	14,122	98,504	43,497	92,045	38,458	111,202	397,828
2006	15,371	120,513	51,164	89,708	41,925	118,490	437,171
2007	15,577	168,052	56,716	99,920	47,863	122,012	510,139
2008	12,436	192,463	51,945	112,237	44,613	127,136	540,830
2009 p	11,628	199,011	51,530	108,957	46,643	131,630	549,400

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 12-1

Profits on foreign direct investment in Canada — Quarterly

Quarter	Foreign		Profits	
	direct investment in Canada ¹	Direct investment, dividends, payments	Direct investment, reinvested earnings,	Direct investment, profits, payments
		paymenta	payments	payments
Vectors annual Vectors quarterly	v235412 v20862995	v112570 v112626	v112571 v112627	v112586 v112642
	120002000	millions of dollars	112021	112042
1997				
111	191,895	2,315	2,976	5,291
IV	194,277	2,411	1,230	3,641
1998 I	194,615	2,332	1,706	4,038
 	202,188 211,075	2,227 2,445	1,502 1,072	3,729 3,517
IV	219,389	2,486	905	3,391
1999 I	225,061	2,080	2,500	4,580
11	233,678	2,081	3,198	5,278
III IV	246,857 252,563	2,113 4,987	3,232 -204	5,345 4,783
2000				
 	266,405 289,603	2,483 2,398	2,293 3,580	4,777 5,978
III	301,246	2,068	3,668	5,736
IV	319,116	2,070	3,970	6,040
2001 I	326,341	1,896	4,657	6,554
 	335,953 338,368	2,002 1,939	4,706 1,834	6,707 3,773
IV	340,429	3,128	-195	2,933
2002	242 525	0.010	0.000	4.044
1 	348,565 354,292	2,012 1,736	2,228 2,114	4,241 3,850
III IV	355,208 356,819	2,029 4,260	3,039 1,959	5,068 6,219
2003	000,010	4,200	1,000	0,210
1	364,227	2,087	4,244	6,331
 	370,618 371,076	3,375 2,740	1,826 2,683	5,201 5,423
IV	373,685	2,993	1,881	4,874
2004	378,006	2,222	3,682	5,904
11 111	374,124	3,544 2,475	4,519 4,026	8,063 6,501
IV	384,807 379,450	2,475 4,166	4,026 965	5,131
2005				
 	379,449 382,391	4,363 3,367	3,782 4,534	8,145 7,901
III IV	395,098 397,828	4,111 7,039	4,558 1,370	8,669 8,408
2006	397,020	7,059	1,570	0,400
1	407,782	5,535	3,004	8,539
 	411,931 423,966	4,482 4,352	3,953 3,794	8,436 8,146
IV	437,171	6,255	2,046	8,301
2007	449,104	5,778	5,050	10,828
П	462,379	4,108	6,356	10,465
III IV	481,740 510,139	4,963 5,294	4,600 2,954	9,563 8,248
2008				
 	518,600 525,106	4,019 4,998	4,007 6,946	8,026 11,944
111	535,032	5,751	4,674	10,425
IV 2000 p	540,830	6,637	586	7,222
2009 p I	540,338	3,181	240	3,420
11 111	538,586 546,674	4,393 5,345	2,828 3,246	7,221 8,592
IV	549,400	6,110	2,136	8,246
2010 P	E60.000	E 004	0.054	0.010
1	560,966 570,130	5,361 6,249	3,651 2,596	9,013 8,845
111	560,597	5,625	2,791	8,416

 $\textbf{Note(s):} \ \text{See Data quality, concepts and methodology} \\ \textbf{--} Footnotes.$

Table 12-2 Profits on foreign direct investment in Canada — Annual

Year	Foreign		Profits	
	direct investment in Canada ¹	Direct investment, dividends, payments	Direct investment, reinvested earnings, payments	Direct investment, profits, payments
Vectors annual Vectors quarterly	v235412 v20862995	v112570 v112626	v112571 v112627	v112586 v112642
		millions of dollars		
1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2008 2009 P	$194,277 \\ 219,389 \\ 252,563 \\ 319,116 \\ 340,429 \\ 356,819 \\ 373,685 \\ 379,450 \\ 397,828 \\ 437,171 \\ 510,139 \\ 540,830 \\ 549,400 \\ $	9,402 9,490 11,260 9,020 8,965 10,038 11,194 12,406 18,879 20,625 20,143 21,405 19,029	7,920 5,185 8,726 13,511 11,002 9,340 10,635 13,193 14,244 12,797 18,960 16,213 8,450	17,322 14,674 19,986 22,531 19,968 19,378 21,829 25,599 33,123 33,422 39,104 37,617 27,479

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 13Portfolio investment in Canadian bonds1, by geographical area

Year	United	United		Other than United	d States and United Kin	gdom		Total,
	States	Kingdom	Other European Union countries ²	Japan	Other OECD countries ³	All other countries	Total	all countries
Vectors annual Vectors quarterly	v235438 v236556	v235460 v236557	v235504 v236558	v235526 v236559	v235548 v236560	v235570 v236561		v235413 v236555
				millions o	f dollars			
1997	175.050	05 (00	17 7 10	17 100	04.000	00.004	455 400	000 400
III IV	175,359 179,874	35,429 34,888	47,749 48,051	47,490 45,366	31,883 30,564	28,281 29,156	155,403 153,137	366,190 367,899
1998								
I II	180,747 186,785	32,758 34,302	50,210 51,738	43,651 42,909	31,155 32,385	31,412 32,713	156,428 159,745	369,934 380,833
III IV	190,558 195,133	35,738 37,705	57,735 59,655	42,696 45,021	34,050 34,194	33,656 34,063	168,137 172,933	394,433 405,772
1999	,	- ,	,	- 7 -	- , -	. ,	,	,
1	195,738 195,064	37,055 36,214	56,962 55,753	42,616 41,307	31,883 31,453	32,759 32,339	164,220 160,852	397,012 392,132
III IV	194,819	37,285	56,513	42,205	32,218	31,491	162,427	394,531
2000	194,794	37,024	54,559	41,313	31,141	30,561	157,574	389,392
1	192,205	36,336	51,428	40,355	30,388	29,870	152,041	380,581
II III	191,954 195,429	41,187 39,115	48,668 48,761	40,054 38,369	29,291 27,853	28,631 27,700	146,644 142,683	379,786 377,228
IV	194,720	39,033	48,504	35,892	26,782	27,509	138,687	372,440
2001	215,400	41,935	47,499	35,207	25,746	25,482	133,934	391,270
11 111	216,783 224,422	40,029 42,108	47,010 51,155	34,578 36,762	23,838 24,596	23,977 23,712	129,403 136,225	386,215 402,756
IV	248,872	44,595	52,023	34,269	23,892	23,576	133,760	427,228
2002	257,667	44,772	51,685	32,867	23,268	23,529	131,349	433,788
	249,479	47,034	52,710	30,538	22,033	22,333	127,614	424,127
III IV	263,918 264,933	49,562 51,086	54,731 55,082	30,769 31,937	22,403 22,693	23,036 23,341	130,939 133,053	444,419 449,072
2003								
 	250,124 233,176	56,392 53,066	52,712 52,878	28,998 31,308	21,270 20,419	22,656 22,126	125,636 126,731	432,151 412,974
III IV	223,146 224,696	53,699 51,729	52,677 53,666	31,902 31,444	18,787 18,336	22,704 21,179	126,070 124,625	402,915 401,050
2004	224,000	01,720	00,000	01,111	10,000	21,110	124,020	401,000
I II	233,626 241,685	54,505 56,185	53,132 52,666	28,735 28,450	18,546 17,698	21,900 22,871	122,313 121,685	410,444 419,556
III	233,099	56,350	51,811	26,211	17,214	22,496	117,732	407,183
IV 2005	227,035	55,443	53,050	25,938	15,931	24,839	119,758	402,236
2005	224,320	57,129	55,476	25,985	15,259	25,889	122,609	404,058
 	231,359 219,217	52,283 50,640	54,489 52,121	26,474 25,871	14,325 14,716	27,238 27,062	122,526 119,770	406,169 389,627
IV	211,905	57,193	51,098	26,200	13,960	27,573	118,831	387,928
2006 I	212,467	57,370	51,001	27,822	13,687	26,438	118,948	388,785
11 111	204,535 212,192	58,894 55,931	51,063 49,296	26,593 26,889	13,794 13,290	24,976 25,547	116,426 115,022	379,854 383,145
IV	222,641	66,590	50,890	28,358	14,196	27,346	120,790	410,020
2007	224 257	69.257	50 565	20.005	12.020	20,420	400.007	445 454
1	224,257 209,859	68,357 65,636	50,565 46,319	29,005 28,536	13,828 12,351	29,439 30,502	122,837 117,708	415,451 393,203
III IV	200,821 201,596	66,097 66,652	44,232 44,173	28,568 30,574	11,786 12,177	27,845 29,522	112,431 116,446	379,348 384,694
2008								
I II	210,165 222,176	72,700 78,712	45,492 42,415	34,750 38,050	13,107 13,213	31,191 31,437	124,540 125,115	407,405 426,003
III IV	232,807 253,206	75,532 82,073	37,092 36,716	39,764 40,485	11,953 12,548	30,526 30,060	119,335 119,809	427,673 455,089
2009 P	233,200	02,075	30,710	40,400	12,340	30,000	119,009	435,005
L	270,740	87,125	34,227	41,039	12,224	31,333	118,823	476,688
	273,783 272,759	94,004 90,130	32,230 29,422	41,362 38,908	11,396 11,483	34,854 33,730	119,842 113,543	487,629 476,432
IV .	283,056	95,414	30,208	39,847	11,541	35,670	117,266	495,736
2010 P I	289,177	92,277	28,482	40,967	13,696	36,820	119,965	501,420
11 111	316,988 324,280	100,176 104.655	25,949 26,425	44,691 45.527	14,593 19.976	41,088 43,236	126,321 135.164	543,485 564,099
	324,280	104,655	26,425	45,527	19,976	43,236	135,164	

 $\textbf{Note(s):} \ \text{See Data quality, concepts and methodology} \ - \ \text{Footnotes.}$

Table 14-1 Portfolio investment in Canadian bonds¹, book and market value — Governments

Year	Federal gover	nment	Provincial gove	ernment	Municipal government		Total all government	
	Book value	Market value	Book value	Market value	Book value	Market value	Book value	Market value
Vectors annual Vectors guarterly	v236511	v236522	v236514	v236523	v235614	v236524	v236438	v236521 v20863098
vectors quarterly	v20863099	v20863100	v20863101	v20863102 millions of d	v20863103 ollars	v20863104	v20863097	V20003090
III	97,122	105,314	116,878	126,852	5,856	6,397	219,856	238,563
IV	92,761	100,294	114,266	125,376	5,962	6,477	212,989	232,146
1998	04 271	102 202	112 240	124 210	E 9E4	6 414	212,465	233,016
1	94,271 90,595	102,383 97,736	112,340 113,656	124,219 135,174	5,854 5,725	6,414 6,251	209,977	239,161
III	86,479	92,675	120,013	132,852	5,912	6,409	212,405	231,936
IV	89,126	96,322	125,074	137,835	6,112	6,620	220,312	240,777
1999	86,586	94,142	119,346	126,813	5,687	5,988	211,620	226,942
II	86,678	91,474	113,805	119,270	5,511	5,789	205,993	216,532
III IV	87,275	93,064 100,201	114,726	119,826	5,453 5,434	5,723 5,664	207,454 209,062	218,613 222,770
	91,131	100,201	112,496	116,905	5,454	5,004	209,002	222,110
2000	85,679	89,797	108,475	114,335	5,171	5,416	199,326	209,547
	85,844	90,699	108,005	113,252	5,141	5,373	198,990	209,324
	82,015	87,037	106,497	112,565	5,160	5,420	193,672	205,021
IV	81,198	84,726	105,005	111,262	4,979	5,208	191,182	201,196
2001	83,909	88,824	106,302	115,207	4,758	5,022	194,969	209,053
	79,434	82,925	103,294	110,436	4,406	4,641	187,134	198,001
III IV	77,229	82,245	108,407	116,487	4,350	4,586	189,986	203,318
	74,717	80,007	109,021	117,082	4,589	4,783	188,327	201,872
2002	74,036	78,153	107,981	118,568	4,384	4,605	186,401	201,326
	72,464	76,149	105,224	115,289	4,131	4,326	181,819	195,764
III	75,026	81,263	108,629	121,513	4,128	4,300	187,783	207,076
IV	79,956	86,448	112,990	125,961	3,655	3,802	196,601	216,211
2003	83,011	89,438	108,144	119,344	3,582	3,749	194,737	212,530
1	78,941	87,738	105,522	118,300	3,346	3,496	187,809	209,534
	63,057	68,951	106,153	115,699	3,102	3,236	172,312	187,886
IV	59,210	64,879	103,715	112,699	3,168	3,298	166,093	180,877
2004	57,851	65,315	103,914	114,946	3,102	3,280	164,867	183,541
	61,204	65,608	100,988	107,685	3,337	3,485	165,529	176,778
III IV	59,888	65,286	97,111	105,675	3,436	3,647 3,743	160,435 157,505	174,608
	54,533	60,379	99,509	108,245	3,462	3,743	157,505	172,367
2005	53,506	59,252	101,791	110,422	3,346	3,563	158,643	173,237
1	49,534	56,566	103,461	114,364	3,430	3,748	156,425	174,679
III IV	48,385	55,839	97,861	106,990	3,501	3,805	149,747 148,833	166,634
	46,278	52,605	98,777	106,797	3,779	4,061	140,033	163,463
2006	48,289	54,027	96,590	103,060	3,718	3,878	148,597	160,965
	47,066	51,477	94,295	98,701	3,952	4,023	145,313	154,202
III IV	43,075 46,076	48,775 52,309	95,619 102,009	102,203 108,814	4,021 4,120	4,223 4,300	142,715 152,204	155,201 165,423
	40,070	52,509	102,009	100,014	4,120	4,300	152,204	105,425
2007	47,943	52,290	101,547	107,866	4,033	4,186	153,523	164,342
	41,943	44,869	94,853	98,554	3,959	3,977	140,755	147,401
III IV	42,103 40,242	46,270 44,866	88,864 87,932	93,356 93,011	3,991 4,035	4,038 4,074	134,959 132,210	143,664 141,950
	40,242	44,000	07,932	93,011	4,035	4,074	132,210	141,950
2008	45,675	53,288	91,677	98,227	4,330	4,350	141,682	155,864
	45,037	51,787	95,666	99,752	4,413	4,391	145,116	155,930
III IV	41,259 37,757	48,670 46,038	96,227 105,999	101,410 113,066	4,313 4,553	4,279 4,624	141,799 148,310	154,360 163,728
	51,151	40,000	100,999	113,000	4,000	4,024	140,310	103,720
2009 P	42,005	50,857	108,476	114,651	4,583	4,647	155,064	170,156
	45,242	51,905	113,977	120,130	4,542	4,703	163,760	176,737
III IV	52,163 63,597	59,619	107,794	116,507	4,515 4,450	4,732 4,672	164,473 180,591	180,858 195,479
	03,597	70,023	112,544	120,783	4,400	4,072	100,391	195,479
2010 P	73,067	78,598	110,487	118,389	4,374	4,653	187,928	201,640
	91,793	100,041	122,460	132,045	4,415	4,737	218,668	236,822
	99,799	110,607	127,839	139,521	4,638	5,128	232,276	255,255

 $\textbf{Note(s):} \ \text{See Data quality, concepts and methodology} \ -- \ \text{Footnotes.}$

Table 14-2

Portfolio investment in Canadian bonds¹, book and market value — Government enterprises

Year	Federal government	t enterprises	Provincial governme	nt enterprises	Municipal governme	nt enterprises	Total government	enterprises
-	Book value	Market value	Book value	Market value	Book value	Market value	Book value	Market value
Vectors annual Vectors quarterly	v236512 v20863107	v236526 v20863108	v236515 v20863109	v236527 v20863110	v235615 v20863111	v236528 v20863112	v236439 v20863105	v236525 v20863106
vectors quarterry	V20003107	V20003108	V20003109	millions o		V20003112	V20003103	V20003100
-								
III IV	12,246 11,933	12,796 12,490	36,576 35,527	42,345 41,162	0 0	0 0	48,822 47,459	55,141 53,652
1998	11,955	12,490	33,527	41,102	0	0	47,459	55,052
1990	12,087	12,386	35,686	41,895	0	0	47,773	54,281
11 111	13,271 13,535	13,715 14,044	37,093 37,914	43,618 44,270	0 0	0	50,364 51,449	57,332 58,314
IV	13,498	13,955	37,597	44,270	0	0	51,094	57,977
1999								
1 11	13,380 15,526	13,484 15,566	34,757 32,787	38,829 35,861	0 0	0	48,137 48,313	52,313 51,427
III	14,645	14,912	32,867	35,823	0	0	47,513	50,734
IV	15,017	14,992	30,973	33,609	0	0	45,990	48,601
2000	15,492	15,938	30,566	33,972	0	0	46,059	49,909
II	15,022	15,463	30,240	33,684	0	0	45,262	49,147
III IV	14,679 14,652	15,148 14,969	29,984 29,904	34,000 33,363	0	0	44,662 44,556	49,148 48,332
2001	,	,	- ,				,	-,
1	15,610	16,501	29,182	33,735	0	0	44,792	50,236
11 111	15,509 16,803	16,300 17,690	28,031 28,381	32,004 32,594	0 0	0	43,540 45,183	48,304 50,283
IV	17,252	18,060	27,422	31,618	0	0	44,673	49,678
2002								
I II	20,714 22,364	21,747 23,369	26,099 23,603	31,280 28,931	0 0	0	46,813 45,967	53,027 52,300
III	26,653	28,067	24,201	30,386	0	0	50,854	58,452
IV	28,742	30,000	24,197	29,988	0	0	52,939	59,988
2003	30,612	31,581	21,739	27,387	0	0	52,351	58,968
	34,234	35,168	20,175	25,989	25	26	54,434	61,183
III IV	37,029 38,488	37,547 38,886	19,510 19,096	24,464 23,706	26 25	26 26	56,565 57,610	62,037 62,618
2004								
I II	42,463 44,619	43,656 44,171	19,149 18,687	24,493 22,713	32 31	32 32	61,643 63,337	68,181 66,915
III	44,019	46,157	17,782	22,713	32	32	63,542	68,576
IV	48,465	48,904	17,286	21,778	31	31	65,782	70,714
2005	48,782	49,184	16,884	21,457	32	32	65,698	70,673
I	49,741	50,446	16,985	22,493	31	31	66,757	72,970
III IV	49,288 52,685	49,937 52,602	15,976 15,676	20,639 20,190	31 31	32 31	65,296 68,392	70,609 72,823
2006	02,000	02,002	10,010	20,100	01	01	00,002	12,020
L	54,675	54,672	15,435	19,602	33	36	70,143	74,310
 	56,551 61,541	55,730 61,733	15,162 15,079	18,294 19,020	32 30	33 33	71,745 76,649	74,057 80,786
IV	63,220	63,341	15,787	19,931	29	29	79,036	83,301
2007								
I II	65,126 65,705	65,034 64,335	15,479 14,128	19,847 17,476	30 30	30 30	80,634 79,862	84,912 81,841
III	65,867	65,586	13,338	16,854	31	31	79,236	82,471
IV	72,434	72,275	13,254	16,890	48	50	85,737	89,215
2008	78,781	79,803	11,817	15,711	49	50	90,647	95,565
	86,229	86,078	11,459	14,861	48	49	97,737	100,988
III IV	83,703 84,870	84,591 87,141	11,648 13,120	15,285 17,301	51 54	53 56	95,402 98,043	99,929 104,498
2009 P		-	·	-			-	
L	86,859	89,186	13,450	16,349	58	59	100,367	105,595
11 111	93,738 92,098	95,147 94,376	12,457 11,412	15,610 14,716	44 45	47 46	106,239 103,554	110,805 109,138
IV	93,362	95,271	11,321	14,440	45	48	104,728	109,758
2010 P	~ ~ ~ ~	~~ =~-		10 50-			400.000	
I II	91,343 94,362	92,705 95,555	10,904 11,376	13,595 14,615	51 71	55 74	102,298 105,809	106,355 110,245
III	96,520	98,541	10,994	14,585	71	73	107,585	113,199

 $\textbf{Note(s):} \ \text{See Data quality, concepts and methodology} \ - \ \text{Footnotes.}$

Table 14-3

Portfolio investment in Canadian bonds¹, book and market value — Other sectors

Year	Total governments and govern	ment enterprises	Corporations		Total all sector	rs
	Book value	Market value	Book value	Market value	Book value	Market value
Vectors annual	v236437	v236520	v236517	v236529	v236436	v236530
Vectors quarterly	v20863095	v20863096	v20863113	v20863114	v20863093	v20863094
			millions of dolla	ars		
1997 III	268,679	293,704	07 511	106,884	366,190	400,588
IV	260,448	285,798	97,511 107,450	116,873	367,898	400,588
1998						
1	260,239	287,297	109,695	122,403	369,934	409,700
11 111	260,341 263,854	296,493 290,250	120,492 130,579	133,817 144,108	380,833 394,433	430,311 434,357
IV	203,834 271,406	290,250	134,366	149,005	405,772	434,337 447,759
1999						
I	259,756	279,255	137,256	138,131	397,012	417,386
11 111	254,307 254,966	267,959 269,347	137,825 139,564	138,200 140,014	392,132 394,530	406,159 409,361
IV	255,051	271,371	139,304	134,952	389,392	409,301
2000						
I	245,385	259,457	135,196	139,111	380,581	398,568
11 111	244,252 238,335	258,471 254,169	135,534 138,893	140,341 142,164	379,786 377,228	398,811 396,334
IV	235,738	249,528	136,702	138,277	372,440	387,805
2001						
I	239,761	259,289	151,508	156,477	391,270	415,766
11	230,674	246,305	155,541	161,068	386,215	407,373
III IV	235,170 233,001	253,601 251,550	167,587 194,227	172,140 194,892	402,756 427,228	425,742 446,442
2002						
L	233,214	254,354	200,574	208,943	433,788	463,296
	227,786	248,064	196,340	204,700	424,127	452,765
III IV	238,637 249,540	265,528 276,198	205,782 199,532	213,630 205,859	444,419 449,072	479,158 482,058
2003	,	,	,			,
	247,088	271,498	185,063	191,164	432,151	462,662
	242,243	270,717	170,731	180,608	412,974	451,325
III IV	228,877 223,703	249,923 243,495	174,038 177,347	184,363 187,438	402,915 401,050	434,286 430,932
2004	-,	-,	7 -	- ,		,
I	226,510	251,722	183,933	197,265	410,444	448,987
11	228,867	243,693	190,690	196,137	419,556	439,831
III IV	223,977 223,288	243,184 243,080	183,206 178,948	194,815 189,843	407,183 402,236	437,999 432,924
2005	-,	- /	- /		. ,	
	224,341	243,910	179,717	189,798	404,058	433,708
11	223,182	247,649	182,986	196,995 185,303	406,169 389,627	444,643 422,545
III IV	215,043 217,225	237,243 236,286	174,584 170,703	178,188	389,027 387,928	422,545 414,473
2006						
I	218,740	235,275	170,046	174,055	388,785	409,331
11 111	217,057 219,365	228,259 235,987	162,797 163,780	164,032 170,451	379,854 383,145	392,290 406,438
IV	219,303	248,725	178,780	183,786	410,020	432,511
2007						
L	234,157	249,254	181,294	185,922	415,451	435,176
11 111	220,617 214,194	229,241 226,135	172,586 165,153	173,500 168,223	393,203 379,348	402,741 394,358
IV	214,194 217,946	220,135	166,748	168,560	384,694	394,338
2008						
1	232,328	251,429	175,076	179,432	407,404	430,861
11 111	242,853 237,201	256,917 254,289	183,151 190,472	180,620 185,469	426,003 427,673	437,537 439,758
IV	246,353	268,226	208,736	202,179	455,089	470,405
2009 P						
L	255,431	275,751	221,257	200,457	476,688	476,208
11	269,999	287,542	217,630	212,798	487,629	500,340
III IV	268,027 285,318	289,996 305,237	208,405 210,418	213,682 220,686	476,432 495,736	503,677 525,923
2010 P				•		
I	290,226	307,995	211,194	220,900	501,420	528,895
11 111	324,477 330 861	347,068	219,008	230,246 240,985	543,485	577,314 609,439
	339,861	368,454	224,236	240,900	564,097	009,439

 $\textbf{Note(s):} \ \text{See Data quality, concepts and methodology} \ -- \ \text{Footnotes.}$

Table 15Portfolio investment in Canadian stocks, by geographical area

Year	United	United		Other than United	d States and United King	gdom		All
	States	Kingdom	Other European Union countries ¹	Japan	Other OECD countries ²	All other countries	Total	countries
Vectors	v235439	v235461	v235505	v235527	v235549	v235571	v235483	v235414
				millions o	f dollars			
1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004	48,259 61,239 65,356 79,993 70,054 73,313 77,062 90,957	790 723 1,023 2,275 2,423 2,433 1,805 2,237	607 1,081 1,157 444 523 525 1,514 1,502	108 128 20 36 23 37 38 186	692 340 227 2,246 2,341 2,278 2,231 2,231	945 832 1,288 2,123 2,123 2,031 2,063 2,951	2,353 2,382 2,691 4,848 5,010 4,871 5,846 6,847	51,402 64,344 69,070 87,116 77,487 80,617 84,712 100,042
2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 p	85,463 86,547 85,313 85,322 93,773	1,710 1,949 1,491 2,351 9,638	1,450 1,950 634 2,432 744	79 38 54 87 231	1,746 1,921 131 1,176 2,618	3,084 4,299 4,497 4,747 5,791	6,359 8,208 5,315 8,442 9,385	93,532 96,705 92,119 96,115 112,795

Table 16 Portfolio investment in Canadian money market instruments, by geographical area

Year	United	United		Other than United	States and United King	Idom		Total,
	States	Kingdom	Other European Union countries ¹	Japan	Other OECD countries ²	All other countries	Total	all countries
Vectors annual Vectors quarterly	v235441 v236549	v235463 v236550	v235507 v236551	v235529 v236552	v235551 v236553	v235573 v236554		v235416 v236548
_				millions of	dollars			
1997 III	20,290	4,001	3,258	229	2,170	5,377	11,034	35,325
IV	24,149	4,072	3,628	124	3,414	5,115	12,281	40,501
1998 I	20,290	6,374	3,985	102	4,951	5,080	14,118	40,783
11 111	19,589 23,046	5,205 4,428	3,720 3,293	43 27	2,946 2,957	5,238 5,771	11,947 12,048	36,741 39,522
IV	22,993	5,781	3,462	8	3,904	5,120	12,494	41,269
1999	10 211	6,632	2,313	9	1,956	5,294	0.572	35,515
I II	19,311 17,932	5,477	1,952	24	1,615	3,966	9,572 7,557	30,965
III IV	17,192 15,934	5,141 4,765	2,059 2,302	57 43	1,486 1,991	2,526 2,640	6,128 6,976	28,461 27,675
2000								
I II	18,115 17,505	5,457 4,328	2,200 1,677	71 70	1,850 1,554	3,020 3,311	7,141 6,612	30,712 28,445
III IV	14,272 17,097	3,536 3,220	1,632 1,544	91 198	1,789 1,771	3,666 4,131	7,178 7,644	24,987 27,961
2001	17,037	3,220	1,044	190	1,771	4,131	7,044	27,901
I	13,527	2,862	1,556	172	1,390	3,744	6,862	23,251
11 111	14,719 11,723	2,960 2,706	1,244 1,070	171 123	1,187 1,008	2,916 2,840	5,518 5,041	23,197 19,470
IV	13,581	2,785	1,198	23	915	2,961	5,097	21,463
2002	14,839	6,249	631	24	267	3,049	3,971	25,058
II III	14,743 14,213	5,213 4,658	406 393	40 37	174 357	3,302 3,145	3,922 3,932	23,878 22,803
IV	15,327	5,989	343	32	388	3,205	3,968	25,285
2003	13,071	5,335	678	21	484	2 501	4,774	23,180
II	12,590	5,527	354	36	416	3,591 3,743	4,549	22,665
III IV	11,244 13,383	4,976 3,850	338 238	34 44	482 391	3,651 3,481	4,505 4,154	20,725 21,388
2004								
I II	11,118 12,014	3,814 4,093	436 676	30 49	379 373	3,066 3,646	3,911 4,744	18,843 20,852
III IV	10,902 12,135	4,050 3,814	287 267	29 20	378 462	2,465 2,923	3,159 3,672	18,111 19,621
2005	12,100	3,014	201	20	402	2,323	3,072	13,021
I	12,220	2,842 3,468	372 705	81 86	356 491	2,757	3,566 3,882	18,628
	12,359 10,397	3,165	559	22	414	2,600 3,131	4,126	19,710 17,686
IV	11,876	3,971	1,048	25	454	3,410	4,937	20,783
2006 I	14,850	2,311	801	23	435	4,448	5,707	22,868
 	17,351 16,877	4,608 4,704	808 325	34 19	485 457	3,775 3,549	5,102 4,350	27,059 25,931
IV	15,634	3,100	444	30	486	4,820	5,780	24,515
2007 I	15,040	3,317	472	25	608	4,268	5,373	23,730
II	15,125	2,970 1,727	390	25 30	513	5,066	5,994	24,089
III IV	15,441 15,222	1,398	1,031 494	26	433 453	3,721 4,407	5,215 5,380	22,383 21,999
2008	10.000	4 9 9 9	700	00		0.000	5 4 6 7	10 770
I II	12,366 14,138	1,269 899	789 607	28 29	514 671	3,806 5,044	5,137 6,351	18,772 21,388
III IV	16,041 23,556	2,015 2,955	343 390	27 23	679 886	4,548 7,089	5,597 8,388	23,653 34,899
2009 p	.,	,				- ,	.,. ==	,
1	35,296 31,971	2,246 3,165	1,565 5,410	13 11	1,089 678	4,618 3,198	7,285 9,297	44,827 44,434
III	28,390	1,982	2,576	9	466	2,651	5,702	36,075 32,887
IV 2010 p	25,260	1,632	2,511	5	1,198	2,281	5,995	32,887
1	23,959	2,542	2,962	1	941	1,857	5,761	32,261
11 111	23,938 24,003	3,588 3,117	1,499 2,287	1 50	1,195 1,150	3,157 2,874	5,852 6,361	33,377 33,481

 $\label{eq:Note} \textbf{Note}(\textbf{s})\text{: See Data quality, concepts and methodology} - Footnotes.$

Table 17 Portfolio investment in Canadian money market instruments, by sector

Year	Government of Canada short term paper	Other levels of governments and government enterprises	Non-financial corporations	Financial corporations	Total
Vectors	v235629	v235630	v235631	v235632	v235628
		mil	lions of dollars		
1997	21,744	10,851	2,225	5,681	40,501
1998	19,298	13,819	846	7,305	41,269
1999	12,721	10,916	566	3,472	27,675
2000	11,587	11,155	1,751	3,468	27,961
2001	7,439	10,392	1,373	2,259	21,463
2002	9,887	10,145	1,599	3,655	25,285
2003	10,521	6,399	1,090	3,377	21,388
2004	8,028	7,265	761	3,566	19,621
2005	9,473	5,786	642	4,882	20,783
2006	13,149	4,621	960	5,785	24,515
2007	10,710	5,392	1,750	4,148	21,999
2008	19,311	9,878	1,402	4,308	34,899
2009 P	18,826	8,545	2,302	3,215	32,887

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 18 Other liabilities

Year	Government of Canada demand liabilities ¹	Short term payables to non-residents	Liabilities other than the Government demand liabilities and the short-term payables	Total
Vectors	v235419	v235421	v235420	v235418
		millions of dollar	rs	
1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007	1,923 1,795 1,412 1,057 770 780 485 380 252 184 110	6,053 6,339 7,553 7,982 8,655 8,853 8,048 7,557 9,126 9,829 10,057	10,619 11,015 11,598 12,316 12,291 12,641 12,957 13,803 12,643 11,674 17,213	18,596 19,148 20,564 21,356 21,716 22,275 21,489 21,740 22,021 21,687 27,380
2008 2009 p	474 87	9,763 9,138	14,254 23,338	24,491 32,563

Table 19-1 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Federal government

Bonds ¹ v236444 v20863043 97,122 92,761 94,271 90,595 86,479 89,126 86,586 86,678 87,275 91,131 85,679 85,844 82,015 81,198 83,909 79,434 77,229	Portfolio in Stocks	Noney market V236445 v20863044 20,490 21,744 20,028 18,336 20,341 19,298 17,938 15,730 14,078 12,721 14,100 13,363 11,143	Total v236443 v20863042 117,612 114,505 114,298 108,932 106,821 108,424 104,525 102,408 101,352 103,852	Loans ² v236447 v20863046 millions of dollars 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Other inves Deposits ³	tment Other liabilities 4 v236448 v20863047 3,210 3,427 3,290 3,166 3,077 3,477 3,477 3,250 3,208 3,011	Total v236446 v20863045 3,210 3,427 3,290 3,166 3,077 3,477 3,250 3,208 3,011	Total v236442 v20863041 120,822 117,933 117,588 112,098 109,897 111,902 107,775 105,616 104,363
v236444 v20863043 97,122 92,761 94,271 90,595 86,479 89,126 86,586 86,678 87,275 91,131 85,679 85,844 82,015 81,198 83,909 79,434	Stocks	market v236445 v20863044 20,490 21,744 20,028 18,336 20,341 19,298 17,938 15,730 14,078 12,721 14,100 13,363	v236443 v20863042 117,612 114,505 114,298 108,932 106,821 108,424 104,525 102,408 101,352 103,852	v236447 v20863046 millions of dollars 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Deposits ³	v236448 v20863047 3,210 3,427 3,290 3,166 3,077 3,477 3,250 3,208	v236446 v20863045 3,210 3,427 3,290 3,166 3,077 3,477 3,250 3,208	v20863041 120,822 117,933 117,588 109,897 111,902 107,775 105,616 104,363
v20863043 97,122 92,761 94,271 90,595 86,479 89,126 86,586 86,678 87,275 91,131 85,679 85,844 82,015 81,198 83,909 79,434	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	v20863044 20,490 21,744 20,028 18,336 20,341 19,298 17,938 15,730 14,078 12,721 14,100 13,363	v20863042 117,612 114,505 114,298 108,932 106,821 108,424 104,525 102,408 101,352 103,852	v20863046 millions of dollars 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		v20863047 3,210 3,427 3,290 3,166 3,077 3,477 3,250 3,208	v20863045 3,210 3,427 3,290 3,166 3,077 3,477 3,250 3,208	v20863041 120,822 117,933 117,588 109,897 111,902 107,775 105,616 104,363
92,761 94,271 90,595 86,479 89,126 86,586 86,678 87,275 91,131 85,679 85,844 82,015 81,198 83,909 79,434		21,744 20,028 18,336 20,341 19,298 17,938 15,730 14,078 12,721 14,100 13,363	114,505 114,298 108,932 106,821 108,424 104,525 102,408 101,352 103,852			3,427 3,290 3,166 3,077 3,477 3,250 3,208	3,427 3,290 3,166 3,077 3,477 3,250 3,208	117,933 117,588 112,098 109,897 111,902 107,775 105,616 104,363
92,761 94,271 90,595 86,479 89,126 86,586 86,678 87,275 91,131 85,679 85,844 82,015 81,198 83,909 79,434		21,744 20,028 18,336 20,341 19,298 17,938 15,730 14,078 12,721 14,100 13,363	114,505 114,298 108,932 106,821 108,424 104,525 102,408 101,352 103,852			3,427 3,290 3,166 3,077 3,477 3,250 3,208	3,427 3,290 3,166 3,077 3,477 3,250 3,208	117,933 117,588 112,098 109,897 111,902 107,775 105,616 104,363
92,761 94,271 90,595 86,479 89,126 86,586 86,678 87,275 91,131 85,679 85,844 82,015 81,198 83,909 79,434	· · · · ·	21,744 20,028 18,336 20,341 19,298 17,938 15,730 14,078 12,721 14,100 13,363	114,505 114,298 108,932 106,821 108,424 104,525 102,408 101,352 103,852			3,427 3,290 3,166 3,077 3,477 3,250 3,208	3,427 3,290 3,166 3,077 3,477 3,250 3,208	117,933 117,588 112,098 109,897 111,902 107,775 105,616 104,363
90,595 86,479 89,126 86,586 86,678 87,275 91,131 85,679 85,844 82,015 81,198 83,909 79,434		18,336 20,341 19,298 17,938 15,730 14,078 12,721 14,100 13,363	108,932 106,821 108,424 104,525 102,408 101,352 103,852	0 0 0 0 0		3,166 3,077 3,477 3,250 3,208	3,166 3,077 3,477 3,250 3,208	112,098 109,897 111,902 107,775 105,616 104,363
90,595 86,479 89,126 86,586 86,678 87,275 91,131 85,679 85,844 82,015 81,198 83,909 79,434	· · · ·	18,336 20,341 19,298 17,938 15,730 14,078 12,721 14,100 13,363	108,932 106,821 108,424 104,525 102,408 101,352 103,852	0 0 0 0 0	• • • •	3,166 3,077 3,477 3,250 3,208	3,166 3,077 3,477 3,250 3,208	112,098 109,897 111,902 107,775 105,616 104,363
89,126 86,586 86,678 87,275 91,131 85,679 85,844 82,015 81,198 83,909 79,434	· · · ·	19,298 17,938 15,730 14,078 12,721 14,100 13,363	108,424 104,525 102,408 101,352 103,852	0 0 0 0	· · ·	3,477 3,250 3,208	3,477 3,250 3,208	111,902 107,775 105,616 104,363
86,678 87,275 91,131 85,679 85,844 82,015 81,198 83,909 79,434		15,730 14,078 12,721 14,100 13,363	102,408 101,352 103,852	0 0		3,208	3,208	105,616 104,363
86,678 87,275 91,131 85,679 85,844 82,015 81,198 83,909 79,434	- - - - -	15,730 14,078 12,721 14,100 13,363	102,408 101,352 103,852	0 0	•	3,208	3,208	105,616 104,363
91,131 85,679 85,844 82,015 81,198 83,909 79,434	• • • •	12,721 14,100 13,363	103,852			3,011	3.011	
85,844 82,015 81,198 83,909 79,434		13,363				2,955	2,955	106,807
85,844 82,015 81,198 83,909 79,434	• • •	13,363						
82,015 81,198 83,909 79,434			99,780 99,207	0 0		2,924 2,767	2,924 2,767	102,703 101,974
83,909 79,434	·	11,587	93,157 92,785	0 0	:	2,656 2,580	2,656 2,580	95,814 95,365
79,434		,	02,100	°,		2,000	2,000	00,000
	•	10,098	94,007 88.468	0	-	2,530	2,530	96,537 90,770
		6,030	83,259	0		2,373	2,373	85,633
74,717	•	7,439	62,150	0	•	2,329	2,329	84,485
74,036		8,344	82,380	0		2,439	2,439	84,819
75,026		9,004	84,030	0	•	2,392	2,392	83,674 86,422
79,956		9,887	89,843	0	-	2,452	2,452	92,295
83,011		9,216	92,227	0		2,202	2,202	94,428
				0 0				91,535 75,680
59,210		10,521	69,731	0		1,986	1,986	71,718
57,851		8,604	66,454	0		2,187	2,187	68,641
61,204		8,706	69,910	0		1,905	1,905	71,815 68,779
54,533		8,028	62,562	0 0	•	1,835	1,835	64,397
53 506		8 176	61 682	0		1 988	1 988	63,669
49,534		8,411	57,945	0	•	1,659	1,659	59,604
48,385 46,278	•	7,984 9,473	55,751	0	•	1,549	1,549	57,918 57,302
10.000		10 500	04.055			4.054	4 954	
47,066		14,023	61,088	0	•	1,543	1,543	63,706 62,631
	•			0 0	•			58,037 60,775
	•	11,656 11,422						61,447 54,746
42,103		10,703	52,807	0		1,418	1,418	54,224 52,293
40,242		10,710	30,332	0		1,041	1,041	52,235
45,675 45,037	•	8,473 9,766	54,149 54 803	0		1,731 1,516	1,731	55,880 56,319
41,259	•	12,549	53,808	0	•	1,400	1,400	55,208 59,012
31,131	•	19,311	57,000	U		1,944	1,944	59,012
42,005		28,420	70,425	0		1,943	1,943	72,368
52,163	·	24,196	76,359	0		10,322	10,322	78,689 86,681
63,597		18,826	82,422	0		10,311	10,311	92,733
73,067		20,175	93,242	0		9,828	9,828	103,069
91,793 99,799	•	20,299	112,092 122,920	0 0	:	9,503	9,503 9,695	121,595 132,616
	79,434 77,229 74,717 74,036 72,464 75,026 79,956 83,011 78,941 63,057 59,210 57,851 61,204 61,204 57,851 61,204 57,851 61,204 53,506 49,534 48,385 46,278 48,385 46,278 48,289 47,066 43,075 46,076 47,943 41,943 41,943 41,943 41,943 41,943 41,943 41,943 41,943 41,943 41,943 41,943 41,943 41,943 41,943 41,259 37,757 42,005 45,242 52,163 63,597 73,067	79,434 74,717 74,036 72,464 75,026 79,956 83,011 78,941 63,057 59,210 57,851 61,204 59,888 54,533 53,506 48,289 46,278 48,289 47,943 42,103 40,242 45,675 42,005 42,005 42,005 45,277 42,005 42,005 45,275 42,005 45,2742 52,163 63,597 73,067	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	79,434 9,034 88,468 $77,229$ 6,030 83,259 $74,717$ 7,439 82,156 $74,036$ 8,344 82,380 $72,464$ 8,816 81,281 $75,026$ 9,004 84,33 $83,011$ 9,216 92,227 $78,941$ 10,578 89,519 $63,057$ 10,614 73,671 $59,210$ 10,521 69,731 $57,851$ 8,604 66,454 $61,204$ 8,706 69,910 $59,888$ 7,069 66,957 $54,533$ 8,028 62,562 $53,506$ 8,176 61,682 $49,534$ 8,411 57,984 $46,278$ 9,473 55,751 $48,289$ 13,566 61,855 $47,066$ 14,023 61,088 $43,075$ 13,498 56,573 $46,076$ 13,149 59,225 $47,943$ 11,656 59,600 $41,943$ 11,422 53,366 $41,259$ 2,54	79,434 . 9.034 88,468 0 77,229 . 6.030 83,259 0 74,717 . 7.439 82,156 0 74,036 . 8,344 82,380 0 72,464 . 8,816 81,281 0 75,026 . 9,004 84,030 0 79,956 . 9,887 89,843 0 83,011 . 9,216 92,227 0 78,941 10,578 89,519 0 63,057 . 10,614 73,671 0 59,210 . 10,521 69,731 0 59,888 . 7,069 66,957 0 54,533 . 8,028 62,562 0 53,506 . 8,176 61,682 0 48,289 . 13,566 61,855 0 46,278 . 9,473 55,751 0 48,289 . 13,566 59,600 0 41,943 <t< td=""><td>79,434 $9,034$ $88,468$ 0 $77,229$ $6,030$ $83,259$ 0 $74,717$ $7,439$ $82,156$ 0 $74,036$ $8,816$ $81,281$ 0 $72,464$ $8,816$ $81,281$ 0 $75,956$ $9,867$ $89,843$ 0 $75,956$ $9,867$ $89,843$ 0 $83,011$ $9,216$ $92,227$ 0 $78,951$ $9,867$ $89,843$ 0 $51,204$ $8,706$ $69,971$ 0 $54,533$ $8,028$ $62,562$ 0 $49,534$ $8,411$ $57,945$ 0 $49,534$ $8,411$ $57,951$ 0 $44,278$ $9,473$ $55,751$ 0</td><td>$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$</td><td>$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$</td></t<>	79,434 $9,034$ $88,468$ 0 $77,229$ $6,030$ $83,259$ 0 $74,717$ $7,439$ $82,156$ 0 $74,036$ $8,816$ $81,281$ 0 $72,464$ $8,816$ $81,281$ 0 $75,956$ $9,867$ $89,843$ 0 $75,956$ $9,867$ $89,843$ 0 $83,011$ $9,216$ $92,227$ 0 $78,951$ $9,867$ $89,843$ 0 $51,204$ $8,706$ $69,971$ 0 $54,533$ $8,028$ $62,562$ 0 $49,534$ $8,411$ $57,945$ 0 $49,534$ $8,411$ $57,951$ 0 $44,278$ $9,473$ $55,751$ 0	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

Table 19-2 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Provincial government

Year				F	Provincial governme				
_		Portfolio i	nvestment			Other invest			Total
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other liabilities ⁴	Total	
/ectors annual /ectors quarterly	v236451 v20863050		v236452 v20863051	v236450 v20863049	v236454 v20863053		v236455 v20863054	v236453 v20863052	v236449 v20863048
					millions of dollars				
-									
III IV	116,878 114,266	•	1,719 1,904	118,597 116,170	2,166 1,957	•	0 0	2,166 1,957	120,763 118,126
1998	112,340		2,476	114,816	1,902		0	1,902	116,718
l	113,656		2,130	115,786	1,683		0	1,683	117,469
II V	120,013 125,074	•	2,944 3,427	122,957 128,501	1,798 2,128	•	0 0	1,798 2,128	124,755 130,629
1999									
I	119,346 113,805	•	2,826 2,815	122,171 116,620	1,994 1,893		0 0	1,994 1,893	124,165 118,513
III IV	114,726 112,496	•	3,231 3,496	117,957 115,992	2,149 2,115	:	0 0	2,149 2,115	120,106 118,108
2000	,	-	-,	,	_,		-	_,	,
 	108,475 108,005		4,073 3,834	112,548 111,839	2,102 2,086		0 0	2,102 2,086	114,650 113,925
II V	106,497		3,124	109,621	1,943	•	0	1,943	111,564
2001	105,005	•	4,545	109,551	1,843		0	1,843	111,394
I	106,302		3,275	109,577	1,765		0	1,765	111,343
II III	103,294 108,407	•	4,109 3,090	107,404 111,497	1,710 1,864		0 0	1,710 1,864	109,113 113,361
IV	109,021		3,586	112,607	1,720		0	1,720	114,327
2002	107,981		3,373	111,354	1,562		0	1,562	112,917
	105,224 108,629	•	3,653 3,231	108,876 111,860	1,648 1,695		0 0	1,648 1,695	110,525 113,555
IV	112,990		3,258	116,248	1,727		0	1,727	117,975
2003	108,144		1,396	109,540	1,406		0	1,406	110,946
1	105,522		1,538	107,061	1,272		0	1,272	108,332
III IV	106,153 103,715	•	1,129 1,473	107,282 105,188	1,126 1,122		0 0	1,126 1,122	108,408 106,310
2004									
I II	103,914 100,988		1,275 1,719	105,189 102,708	1,169 1,140		0 0	1,169 1,140	106,358 103,848
 V	97,111 99,509	•	1,209 1,091	98,320 100,600	562 352		0	562 352	98,882 100,952
2005	33,503		1,031	100,000	552		0	552	100,952
	101,791		1,101	102,892	488		0	488	103,381
II III	103,461 97,861		987 731	104,448 98,592	481 457	•	0 0	481 457	104,929 99,049
IV	98,777		910	99,687	446		0	446	100,133
2006 I	96,590		532	97,122	448		0	448	97,570
II III	94,295 95,619	•	1,172 811	95,466 96,430	443 434	•	0	443 434	95,909 96,864
IV	102,009		544	102,553	444		0	444	102,996
2007 I	101,547		812	102,358	444		0	444	102,802
I	94,853		695	95,547	410		0	410	95,957
III IV	88,864 87,932	•	271 635	89,135 88,567	410 416		0 0	410 416	89,545 88,983
2008	04.077		055	~~~~~	150			150	~~ ~~
 	91,677 95,666		655 2,153	92,332 97,819	150 150		0 0	150 150	92,482 97,969
III IV	96,227 105,999		1,431 3,016	97,658 109,015	150 150		0 0	150 150	97,808 109,165
2009 p									
l I	108,476 113,977		6,579 6,269	115,055 120,246	150 150		0 0	150 150	115,205 120,396
III IV	107,794 112,544		4,768 5,621	112,562 118,164	150 150	•	0	150 150	112,712 118,314
IV 2010 ₽	112,044	•	3,021	110,104	150		U	100	110,314
	110,487		4,413	114,900	150		0	150	115,050
	122,460 127,839	•	4,254 1,826	126,715 129,665	150 0	•	0 0	150 0	126,865 129,665

Table 19-3 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Municipal government

Year		Dortfolio	investment		Municipal	government Other invo	aatmant		Total
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other liabilities ⁴	Total	Total
Vectors annual			Indiket	v236457			liabilities	v236458	v236456
Vectors quarterly				v20863056				v20863057	v20863055
					millions	of dollars			
1997 II	5,856			5,856	110			110	5,966
IV	5,962		•	5,962	108	•		108	6,070
1998	5,854			5,854	104			104	5,958
I	5,725			5,725	106	•		106	5,831
III IV	5,912 6,112			5,912 6,112	115 129			115 129	6,028 6,241
1999	- ,			- 7					.,
l	5,687			5,687	120	•		120	5,807
II III	5,511 5,453		•	5,511 5,453	113 125	•		113 125	5,624 5,578
V	5,434			5,434	124			124	5,558
2000 I	5,171			5,171	122			122	5,293
I	5,141			5,141	122	•		122	5,263
III IV	5,160 4,979	•		5,160 4,979	119 116	•		119 116	5,279 5,095
2001	1,010		·	1,010		•			0,000
I	4,758			4,758	112			112	4,870
II III	4,406 4,350	•		4,406 4,350	107 118	•		107 118	4,513 4,468
IV	4,589			4,589	73			73	4,662
2002									
1	4,384 4,131		•	4,384 4,131	72 76	•		72 76	4,456 4,207
11	4,128			4,128	78			78	4,206
IV	3,655			3,655	80	•	•	80	3,734
2003 I	3,582			3,582	75			75	3,657
11	3,346			3,346	68 73			68 73	3,413
III IV	3,102 3,168		•	3,102 3,168	73	•		73	3,175 3,241
2004									
 	3,102 3,337			3,102 3,337	75 74			75 74	3,178 3,410
111	3,436			3,436	0			0	3,436
IV	3,462			3,462	0		•	0	3,462
2005 I	3,346			3,346	0			0	3,346
II	3,430			3,430	0			0	3,430
III IV	3,501 3,779		•	3,501 3,779	0 0	•		0 0	3,501 3,779
2006	-,			-,	-			-	-,
I	3,718			3,718	0			0	3,718
II III	3,952 4,021	:		3,952 4,021	0 0		· ·	0 0	3,952 4,021
IV	4,120			4,120	0			0	4,120
2007	4,033			4,033	0			0	4,033
ı 	3,959			3,959	0	•		0	3,959
III IV	3,991 4,035			3,991 4,035	0 0			0 0	3,991 4,035
2008	4,033		•	4,000	0			0	4,000
I	4,330			4,330	0			0	4,330
II III	4,413 4,313	•		4,413 4,313	0 0			0 0	4,413 4,313
IV	4,553			4,553	0	•		0	4,513
2009 p									
 	4,583 4,542	•	•	4,583 4,542	0 0	•	•	0 0	4,583 4,542
111	4,515		•	4,515	0	•		0	4,515
IV	4,450			4,450	0			0	4,450
2010 P	4,374			4,374	0			0	4,374
I	4,415			4,415	0			0	4,415
II	4,638			4,638	0			0	4,638

Table 19-4 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Governments

Year					Total all governme				
-	1	Portfolio i				Other inves			Total
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other liabilities ⁴	Total	
/ectors annual /ectors quarterly	v236488 v20863036		v236489 v20863037	v236487 v20863035	v236491 v20863039		v236492 v20863040	v236490 v20863038	v236486 v20863034
					millions of dollars				
1997	240.056		22,200	242.005	2.076		2.240	E 400	047 554
III IV	219,856 212,989		22,209 23,648	242,065 236,637	2,276 2,064	•	3,210 3,427	5,486 5,492	247,551 242,129
1998	212,465		22,503	234,968	2,006		3,290	5,296	240,265
	209,977		20,467	230,443	1,789		3,166	4,955	235,398
III IV	212,405 220,312		23,285 22,725	235,690 243,037	1,913 2,257		3,077 3,477	4,990 5,735	240,680 248,771
1999			00 70 /		0.440		0.050	5 000	
I 	211,620 205,993		20,764 18,545	232,384 224,538	2,113 2,006	•	3,250 3,208	5,363 5,214	237,747 229,752
III IV	207,454 209,062	•	17,309 16,217	224,762 225,279	2,274 2,239		3,011 2,955	5,285 5,194	230,047 230,473
2000									
 	199,326 198,990	•	18,173 17,197	217,499 216,187	2,223 2,208	•	2,924 2,767	5,147 4,975	222,646 221,162
III IV	193,672 191,182		14,266 16,133	207,938 207,314	2,062 1,959	•	2,656 2,580	4,718	212,656 211,854
2001	131,102	•	10,133	207,314	1,909		2,000	4,539	211,004
I	194,969		13,373	208,343	1,877		2,530	4,407	212,750
II III	187,134 189,986	:	13,144 9,120	200,277 199,106	1,817 1,982		2,302 2,373	4,119 4,356	204,396 203,462
IV	188,327	•	11,025	199,352	1,793		2,329	4,121	203,474
2002	186,401		11,717	198,118	1,634		2,439	4,073	202,191
11 111	181,819 187,783		12,469 12,235	194,288 200,018	1,724 1,773		2,393 2,392	4,117 4,165	198,405 204,183
IV	196,601		13,145	209,746	1,806		2,452	4,103	214,004
2003	194,737		10,612	205,349	1,481		2,202	3,683	209,031
	187,809		12,116	199,925	1,339		2,016	3,355	203,280
III IV	172,312 166,093		11,743 11,995	184,055 178,088	1,199 1,195		2,008 1,986	3,207 3,181	187,263 181,269
2004									
I II	164,867 165,529		9,879 10,425	174,746 175,954	1,245 1,213		2,187 1,905	3,431 3,119	178,177 179,073
III IV	160,435 157,505		8,278 9,119	168,713 166,624	562 352		1,821 1,835	2,383 2,187	171,096 168,811
2005	107,000	•	0,110	100,024	002		1,000	2,107	100,011
 	158,643 156,425		9,277 9,398	167,920 165,823	488 481		1,988 1,659	2,476 2,141	170,396 167,964
III	149,747		8,715	158,462	457		1,549	2,007	160,469
IV	148,833	·	10,383	159,217	446		1,551	1,997	161,214
2006 I	148,597		14,099	162,695	448		1,851	2,299	164,994
 	145,313 142,715		15,194 14,309	160,507 157,024	443 434		1,543 1,464	1,985 1,898	162,492 158,922
IV	152,204		13,693	165,897	444		1,550	1,994	167,891
2007 I	153,523		12,468	165,991	444		1,847	2,291	168,282
	140,755 134,959		12,117	152,872 145,933	410		1,380	1,790	154,662
III IV	132,210		10,974 11,345	143,555	410 416		1,418 1,341	1,828 1,757	147,760 145,312
2008									
I II	141,682 145,116		9,129 11,919	150,810 157,035	150 150		1,731 1,516	1,881 1,666	152,692 158,701
III IV	141,799 148,310	•	13,980 22,327	155,779 170,636	150 150	•	1,400 1,944	1,550 2,094	157,329 172,731
2009 p	.,							,	
I II	155,064 163,760		34,999 38,211	190,063 201,971	150 150		1,943 1,506	2,093 1,656	192,156 203,627
111	164,473		28,964	193,437	150		10,322	10,472	203,909 215,498
IV 2010 p	180,591		24,446	205,037	150		10,311	10,461	∠15,498
l .	187,928		24,589	212,516	150		9,828	9,978	222,494
II III	218,668 232,276		24,554 24,949	243,222 257,224	150 0		9,503 9,695	9,653 9,695	252,874 266,919

Table 19-5 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Federal enterprises

-	Federal government enterprises Portfolio investment Other investment												
		Portiolio II							Total				
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other liabilities ⁴	Total					
Vectors annual Vectors quarterly	v236461 v20863068		v236462 v20863069	v236460 v20863067	v236464 v20863071	v236465 v20863072	v236466 v20863073	v236463 v20863070	v236459 v20863066				
					millions of dollar	rS							
1997													
III IV	12,246 11,933	•	5,612 7,082	17,858 19,015	0 0	131 120	127 116	259 237	18,117 19,252				
1998													
I II	12,087 13,271		7,155 6,706	19,242 19,977	0	114 137	110 95	223 232	19,466 20,209				
III	13,535		7,351	20,886	0	97	80	177	21,062				
IV	13,498		8,972	22,469	0	74	65	138	22,608				
1999	13,380		7,039	20,418	0	68	75	143	20,561				
1	15,526		6,363	21,889	0	137	96	233	22,122				
III IV	14,645 15,017		6,803 7,110	21,448 22,126	0	62 238	96 106	158 345	21,606 22,471				
2000	- , -								,				
I	15,492		6,761	22,254	0	89	111	199	22,453				
11 111	15,022 14,679	•	6,728 6,861	21,750 21,540	0	163 79	163 186	326 265	22,076 21,805				
IV	14,652		6,610	21,262	Ő	66	160	227	21,489				
2001													
 	15,610 15,509		6,777 6,327	22,387 21,836	0	93 107	284 297	377 404	22,764 22,240				
 	16,803		6,726	23,528	0	54	418	404	24,001				
IV	17,252		6,782	24,034	0	73	365	438	24,472				
2002	20,714		9 604	29,408	0	63	372	435	29,843				
ı 	20,714 22,364		8,694 7,159	29,408 29,523	0	114	372	435	29,843 29,965				
111 117	26,653		6,241	32,894	0	78	266	343	33,237				
IV	28,742		6,884	35,626	0	177	212	389	36,015				
2003 I	30,612		7,108	37,720	0	58	166	224	37,943				
1	34,234		5,976	40,210	0	104	166	271	40,480				
III IV	37,029 38,488		5,246 4,922	42,276 43,411	0	78 80	158 148	236 227	42,512 43,638				
2004	,	-	.,		-				,				
l .	42,463		4,628	47,091	0	102	17	119	47,210				
11 111	44,619 45,729		6,153 6,052	50,772 51,781	0 0	128 99	16 15	144 114	50,916 51,895				
IV	48,465		6,168	54,633	0	99	119	218	54,851				
2005													
1	48,782		4,772	53,555	0	103	113	216	53,770				
11 111	49,741 49,288	:	5,964 4,442	55,705 53,731	0	91 74	116 131	207 204	55,912 53,935				
IV	52,685		4,876	57,560	0	119	131	249	57,809				
2006													
I II	54,675 56,551	•	4,003 6,316	58,679 62,866	0	136 121	131 131	267 252	58,946 63,118				
	61,541		5,370	66,911	ŏ	98	131	228	67,139				
IV	63,220	•	4,077	67,297	0	114	131	244	67,541				
2007 I	65,126		5,150	70,276	0	122	131	253	70,528				
	65,705		5,101	70,805	0	122	131	250	70,528				
	65,867	•	5,721	71,587	0 0	114 154	131 131	245 284	71,832 77,467				
IV	72,434	•	4,749	77,183	0	154	131	204	77,407				
2008 I	78,781		3,255	82,036	0	156	131	287	82,322				
11	86,229		3,146	89,375	0	180	131	310	89,685				
III IV	83,703 84,870		3,908 6,862	87,611 91,731	0 0	396 297	131 131	527 428	88,137 92,159				
2009 p	,		-,		-								
I	86,859		5,142	92,001	0	424	131	554	92,555				
 	93,738 92,098	•	2,530 2,476	96,268 94,574	0	245 270	131 131	375 400	96,643 94,975				
IV	93,362		2,925	96,287	0	270	131	400	96,687				
2010 P													
l .	91,343		2,932	94,275	0	213	131	344	94,619				
II III	94,362 96,520	•	3,292 2,742	97,654 99,261	0	306 248	131 131	437 378	98,091 99,640				

Table 19-6 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Provincial enterprises

Year				Provin	cial government ent	•			
-		Portfolio i				Other inves			Total
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other liabilities ⁴	Total	
Vectors annual Vectors quarterly	v236469 v20863076		v236470 v20863077	v236468 v20863075	v236472 v20863079		v236473 v20863080	v236471 v20863078	v236467 v20863074
_					millions of dollars				
1997	26 576		2.011	20 507	0		17	17	38,604
III IV	36,576 35,527	•	2,011 1,865	38,587 37,391	0		32	32	37,424
1998	05.000		0.070	07 750	0		40	10	07 770
I II	35,686 37,093		2,070 1,698	37,756 38,792	0 0	•	16 27	16 27	37,772 38,819
III IV	37,914 37,597		1,575 1,420	39,489 39,017	0 0		48 52	48 52	39,537 39,068
1999									
I II	34,757 32,787		1,118 878	35,875 33,665	0 0		41 54	41 54	35,915 33,720
III	32,867		578	33,445	0		20	20	33,465
IV 2000	30,973		310	31,283	0		37	37	31,320
I	30,566		638	31,204	0		75	75	31,279
11 111	30,240 29,984	•	375 276	30,615 30,260	0 0	•	28 55	28 55	30,643 30,315
IV	29,904		0	29,904	0		286	286	30,191
2001 I	29,182		12	29,194	0		423	423	29,617
II	28,031		4	28,035	0		279	279	28,314
III IV	28,381 27,422	•	12 24	28,393 27,446	0 0	•	303 204	303 204	28,696 27,650
2002									
1 11	26,099 23,603		15 78	26,114 23,681	0 0		128 99	128 99	26,242 23,780
III IV	24,201 24,197	•	82 3	24,283 24,200	0		102 128	102 128	24,386 24,328
2003	24,137		5	24,200	0	•	120	120	24,520
I	21,739		186	21,925	0		146	146	22,071
11 111	20,175 19,510	·	159 12	20,335 19,522	0 0	•	162 136	162 136	20,496 19,658
IV	19,096	•	4	19,100	0		130	130	19,231
2004 I	19,149		0	19,149	0		121	121	19,269
11 111	18,687 17,782	•	45 0	18,732 17,782	0		111 130	111 130	18,843 17,912
IV	17,286		6	17,292	0		117	117	17,409
2005	10.004		2	40.000	0		100	400	47.040
I II	16,884 16,985		2 0	16,886 16,985	0 0	•	133 138	133 138	17,019 17,123
III IV	15,976 15,676		0	15,976 15,676	0 0		153 149	153 149	16,129 15,825
2006	- ,								.,
I II	15,435 15,162		0 0	15,435 15,162	0 0		153 107	153 107	15,588 15,269
III	15,079		0	15,079	0		128	128	15,206
IV	15,787		0	15,787	0		118	118	15,905
2007 I	15,479		3	15,482	0		147	147	15,629
 	14,128 13,338	•	0 9	14,128 13,347	0 0	•	117 131	117 131	14,245 13,478
IV	13,254		8	13,262	0		90	90	13,352
2008 I	11,817		9	11,826	0		146	146	11,972
11	11,459		5	11,465	0		177	177	11,642
III IV	11,648 13,120	•	2 0	11,650 13,120	0 0		150 164	150 164	11,800 13,283
2009 P									
I II	13,450 12,457		0 14	13,450 12,471	0 0		175 135	175 135	13,625 12,606
III IV	11,412 11,321		152 0	11,563 11,321	0	•	121 96	121 96	11,684 11,417
2010 P	11,521		U	11,021	0	•	30	90	11,417
I	10,904		55	10,959	0	•	104	104	11,063
11 111	11,376 10,994		112 0	11,488 10,994	0 0	·	88 98	88 98	11,577 11,092

Table 19-7 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Municipal enterprises

Year		Dortfol'-	invootmant	М	unicipal gover	nment enterprises	astmant		Tet-I
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	investment Money market	Total	Loans ²	Other inve Deposits ³	Other ₄ liabilities	Total	Total
Vectors annual Vectors quarterly				v236475 v20863082				v236476 v20863083	v236474 v20863081
4007					millions	of dollars			
1997 III IV	0 0			0 0			0 0	0 0	0 0
1998									
 	0 0 0		•	0 0 0		•	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0
IV	0	•	•	0		•	0	0	0
1999 I	0			0			0	0	0
	0 0		•	0		•	0	0	0
IV 2000	0			0			0	0	0
I II	0 0			0 0		•	0 0	0 0	0 0
III IV	0 0	•	•	0 0	·	•	0 0	0 0	0 0
2001	0			0			0	0	0
 	0 0	•	•	0 0	·	•	0 0	0 0	0 0
IV 2002	0			0			0	0	0
	0 0			0 0			0 0	0 0	0 0
III IV	0			0			0	0	0
2003	0			0			0	0	0
	25 26			25 26			0	0	25 26
IV	25			25		•	0	0	25
2004 I	32			32			0	0	32
 V	31 32 31	•	•	31 32 31	•	•	0 0 0	0 0 0	31 32 31
2005									
I 11	32 31			32 31		•	0 0	0 0	32 31
III IV	31 31		•	31 31		•	0 0	0 0	31 31
2006 I	33			33			0	0	33
 	32 30			32 30		•	0 0	0 0	32 30
IV 2007	29			29			0	0	29
1	30 30			30 30			0	0	30 30
 V	30 31 48		•	30 31 48	•		0 0 0	0 0 0	30 30 31 48
2008	49			49					
 V	49 48 51			49 48 51 54			0 0 0	0 0 0	49 48 51 54
	54			54			0	0 0	54
2009 p I	58			58			0	0	58
 V	58 44 45 45	•	•	58 44 45 45	·	•	0 0 0	0 0 0	58 44 45 45
2010 p		•	•			·			
 	51 71 71		•	51 71 71	•	•	0 0 0	0 0 0	51 71 71
III	71			71			0	0	71

Table 19-8 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Government enterprises

	Total government enterprises Portfolio investment Other investment											
-		Portfolio ir	nvestment			Other inves	stment		Total			
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ₄ liabilities	Total				
Vectors annual Vectors quarterly	v236495 v20863060		v236496 v20863061	v236494 v20863059	v236498 v20863063	v236499 v20863064	v236500 v20863065	v236497 v20863062	v236493 v20863058			
-					millions of dollars	8						
1997	40,000		7 000	50.445	0	404	445	070	50 704			
III IV	48,822 47,459	•	7,623 8,947	56,445 56,406	0 0	131 120	145 149	276 269	56,721 56,675			
1998												
I II	47,773 50,364		9,225 8,404	56,999 58,769	0 0	114 137	126 122	239 259	57,238 59,027			
III IV	51,449 51,094	•	8,925 10,391	60,375 61,486	0	97 74	128 116	225 190	60,600 61,676			
1999	51,054		10,391	01,400	0	74	110	190	01,070			
I	48,137		8,156	56,293	0	68	116	183	56,476			
11 111	48,313 47,513	•	7,241 7,381	55,555 54,894	0 0	137 62	151 116	288 178	55,842 55,072			
IV	45,990	•	7,420	53,409	0	238	143	382	53,791			
2000	46,059		7,399	53,458	0	89	186	274	53,732			
	45,262		7,102	52,365	0	163	191	354	52,719			
III IV	44,662 44,556		7,138 6,610	51,800 51,166	0 0	79 66	241 447	319 513	52,120 51,680			
2001	,											
1	44,792 43,540		6,789 6,331	51,580 49,872	0	93 107	707 576	800 683	52,381 50,554			
III	45,183		6,738	51,921	0	54	722	776	52,697			
IV	44,673	•	6,807	51,480	0	73	569	642	52,122			
2002	46,813		8,709	55,522	0	63	500	563	56,085			
	45,967		7,236	53,203	0	114	428	542	53,745			
III IV	50,854 52,939		6,324 6,887	57,177 59,826	0 0	78 177	368 340	446 517	57,623 60,344			
2003												
I II	52,351 54,434		7,294 6,136	59,645 60,570	0 0	58 104	313 328	370 432	60,015 61,002			
III	56,565		5,258	61,823	0	78	294	372	62,195			
IV	57,610		4,926	62,536	0	80	278	357	62,894			
2004 I	61,643		4,628	66,271	0	102	138	240	66,511			
11	63,337 63,542		6,198 6,052	69,536 69,594	0 0	128 99	127	255 244	69,790 69,838			
III IV	65,782	•	6,174	71,956	0	99	145 235	335	72,291			
2005												
1 11	65,698 66,757	•	4,774 5,964	70,472 72,721	0 0	103 91	246 254	349 345	70,821 73,066			
III	65,296		4,442	69,738	0	74	284	357	70,095			
IV	68,392	•	4,876	73,267	0	119	280	398	73,666			
2006 I	70,143		4,003	74,146	0	136	284	420	74,566			
11 111	71,745 76,649		6,316 5,370	78,061 82,019	0 0	121 98	238 258	359 356	78,420 82,375			
IV	79,036		4,077	83,113	0	114	249	362	83,475			
2007	00 00 <i>(</i>		5 4 5 0	05 303		100	070	100				
I 	80,634 79,862	•	5,153 5,101	85,787 84,963	0	122 120	278 247	400 367	86,187 85,330			
III	79,236		5,729	84,965	0	114	261 221	376 375	85,341			
IV 2008	85,737		4,756	90,493	U	154	221	3/5	90,868			
I	90,647		3,264	93,910	0	156	277	433	94,343			
 	97,737 95,402	•	3,151 3,910	100,888 99,312	0 0	180 396	308 280	487 676	101,375 99,988			
IV	98,043		6,862	104,905	0	297	294	592	105,496			
2009 p	100 267		E 440	105 500	0	404	200	700	100 000			
 	100,367 106,239	•	5,142 2,544	105,509 108,783	0 0	424 245	306 265	730 510	106,238 109,293			
III IV	103,554 104,728		2,628 2,925	106,182 107,652	0 0	270 270	251 227	521 496	106,704 108,149			
2010 P	104,720		2,323	107,002	U	210	221	430	100,149			
I	102,298		2,987	105,285	0	213	234	448	105,733			
11 111	105,809 107,585		3,404 2,742	109,213 110,327	0 0	306 248	219 229	525 477	109,739 110,803			

Table 19-9

Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Governments and government enterprises

Year				Total govern	ments and governr				
-	Bonds 1	Portfolio in Stocks	Money	Total	Loans ²	Other invest Deposits ³	Other 4	Total	Total
			market			-	liabilities		
/ectors annual /ectors quarterly	v236503 v20863028		v236504 v20863029	v236502 v20863027	v236506 v20863031	v236507 v20863032	v236508 v20863033	v236505 v20863030	v236501 v20863026
					millions of dollars				
-									
	268,679 260,448	•	29,832 32,595	298,511 293,043	2,276 2,064	131 120	3,355 3,576	5,762 5,761	304,273 298,804
1998									
I	260,239 260,341	•	31,729 28,871	291,967 289,212	2,006 1,789	114 137	3,416 3,288	5,536 5,214	297,503 294,426
	263,854 271,406		32,210 33,117	296,064 304,523	1,913 2,257	97 74	3,205 3,594	5,215 5,925	301,279 310,447
1999	211,100	·	00,117	001,020	2,201		0,001	0,020	010,111
 	259,756 254,307		28,920 25,786	288,677 280,093	2,113 2,006	68 137	3,366 3,359	5,547 5,502	294,223 285,594
III	254,966		24,690	279,656	2,274	62	3,127	5,463	285,119
IV 2000	255,051		23,637	278,688	2,239	238	3,098	5,575	284,264
I	245,385		25,573	270,957	2,223	89	3,109	5,421	276,379
II III	244,252 238,335	•	24,299 21,404	268,551 259,739	2,208 2,062	163 79	2,958 2,897	5,330 5,037	273,881 264,776
V	235,738		22,743	258,481	1,959	66	3,027	5,052	263,533
2001 I	239,761		20,162	259,923	1,877	93	3,237	5,207	265,130
11	230,674 235,170	•	19,475 15,858	250,149 251,028	1,817 1,982	107 54	2,878 3,095	4,802 5,131	254,951 256,159
IV	233,001		17,831	250,832	1,793	73	2,897	4,763	255,595
2002	000.044		20,426	252 620	1 624	62	2.020	4.626	250 270
I 	233,214 227,786	•	20,426 19,705	253,639 247,491	1,634 1,724	63 114	2,939 2,821	4,636 4,659	258,276 252,150
	238,637 249,540		18,559 20,032	257,195 269,572	1,773 1,806	78 177	2,760 2,792	4,610 4,775	261,806 274,348
2003			-,	, -	,			7 -	
I II	247,088 242,243	•	17,906 18,252	264,994 260,495	1,481 1,339	58 104	2,514 2,343	4,053 3,787	269,046 264,282
III IV	228,877 223,703		17,001 16,921	245,878 240,624	1,199 1,195	78 80	2,303 2,264	3,579 3,539	249,458 244,162
2004	223,703	•	10,921	240,024	1,195	80	2,204	3,339	244,102
l	226,510		14,507	241,017	1,245	102	2,325	3,672	244,688
	228,867 223,977	•	16,623 14,330	245,490 238,307	1,213 562	128 99	2,032 1,966	3,373 2,627	248,863 240,934
IV	223,288		15,293	238,581	352	99	2,071	2,522	241,103
2005 I	224,341		14,052	238,393	488	103	2,234	2,825	241,217
11	223,182 215,043		15,362 13,157	238,545 228,201	481 457	91 74	1,913 1,833	2,486 2,364	241,030 230,564
IV	217,225		15,259	232,484	446	119	1,831	2,395	234,879
2006	218,740		18,102	236,842	448	136	2,135	2,719	239,560
1	217,057		21,510	238,568	443	121	1,780	2,344	240,912
III IV	219,365 231,240	•	19,679 17,770	239,043 249,010	434 444	98 114	1,723 1,799	2,254 2,356	241,298 251,366
2007									
I II	234,157 220,617		17,621 17,218	251,778 237,835	444 410	122 120	2,125 1,627	2,691 2,156	254,469 239,992
III IV	214,194 217,946	•	16,703 16,101	230,898 234,048	410 416	114 154	1,679 1,562	2,203 2,132	233,101 236,179
2008	217,940		16,101	234,048	410	154	1,502	2,132	230,179
l	232,328		12,392	244,721	150	156	2,008	2,314	247,035
11 111	242,853 237,201	•	15,070 17,890	257,923 255,091	150 150	180 396	1,823 1,680	2,153 2,226	260,076 257,318
IV	246,353	•	29,188	275,541	150	297	2,238	2,686	278,227
2009 p	255,431		40,140	295,571	150	424	2,249	2,823	298,394
	269,999 268,027		40,755 31,592	310,754 299,619	150 150	245 270	1,771 10,573	2,166 10,993	312,920 310,612
V	285,318		27,371	312,689	150	270	10,537	10,957	323,646
2010 P	200.226		07 576	217 004	450	040	10.000	10 405	200.007
1	290,226 324,477	•	27,576 27,958	317,801 352,435	150 150	213 306	10,062 9,721	10,425 10,178	328,227 362,613
III	339,861		27,691	367,551	0	248	9,924	10,172	377,722

Table 19-10 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Corporations

Year					Corporations				
-		Portfolio inve				Other inves			Total
	Bonds ¹	Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ₄ liabilities	Total	
Vectors annual	v236479 v20863086	v236480 v20863087	v236481 v20863088	v236478 v20863085	v236483 v20863090	v236484 v20863091	v236485 v20863092	v236482 v20863089	v236477 v20863084
Vectors quarterly	V20803080	V20003007	V20003000		v20803090	V20003091	V20003092	V20003009	V20003004
-									
III IV	97,511 107,450	49,494 51,402	5,493 7,906	152,498 166,758	55,770 49,611	137,738 165,237	15,383 15,020	208,891 229,868	361,389 396,626
1998									
I II	109,695 120,492	54,376 57,229	9,054 7,870	173,126 185,591	50,135 55,340	171,165 164,505	15,059 15,829	236,358 235,674	409,484 421,265
III IV	130,579 134,366	61,297 64,344	7,312 8,152	199,188 206,861	57,124 53,145	170,688 180,611	15,882 15,555	243,693 249,311	442,881 456,172
1999	134,300	04,044	0,132	200,001	35,145	100,011	13,333	249,511	450,172
1	137,256 137,825	63,793 66,587	6,595 5,179	207,644 209,591	53,473 52,188	162,259 140,937	17,304 17,722	233,035 210,846	440,679 420,437
111	139,564	68,250	3,771	211,586	54,190	144,794	17,688	216,672	428,258
IV	134,341	69,070	4,038	207,450	54,763	144,519	17,466	216,747	424,197
2000 I	135,196	78,268	5,140	218,604	55,545	142,064	18,456	216,065	434,669
11 111	135,534 138,893	83,456 87,893	4,146 3,583	223,136 230,369	57,130 58,220	148,101 144,480	18,634 18,921	223,864 221,621	447,000 451,990
IV	136,702	87,116	5,219	229,037	58,716	147,684	18,329	224,729	453,766
2001	151,508	87,696	3,089	242,294	54,185	166,731	18,407	239.323	481,617
	155,541	78,319	3,722	237,583	56,340	154,009	19,094	229,443	467,026
III IV	167,587 194,227	77,968 77,487	3,611 3,632	249,167 275,346	61,137 54,242	172,620 180,982	19,058 18,819	252,816 254,043	501,982 529,389
2002									
I II	200,574 196,340	76,929 79,775	4,633 4,172	282,136 280,288	56,532 51,869	188,626 183,563	19,328 19,065	264,487 254,497	546,623 534,785
III IV	205,782 199,532	78,872 80,617	4,244 5,253	288,898 285,403	56,051 56,965	196,415 194,859	19,304 19,483	271,771 271,307	560,669 556,709
2003	100,002	00,017	0,200	200,400	00,000	104,000	10,400	211,007	000,100
I II	185,063 170,731	80,185 81,236	5,274 4,413	270,522 256,380	54,274 51,172	204,034 169,884	19,500 19,089	277,807 240,145	548,330 496,524
III	174,038	83,081	3,723	260,843	50,374	177,965	19,224	247,563	508,406
IV 2004	177,347	84,712	4,467	266,526	51,203	183,045	19,225	253,474	520,000
L	183,933	86,815	4,337	275,085	52,517	174,484	20,287	247,289	522,374
11 111	190,690 183,206	95,051 97,631	4,228 3,781	289,969 284,617	54,181 44,827	191,240 185,508	20,336 19,885	265,756 250,220	555,725 534,838
IV	178,948	100,042	4,327	283,317	43,797	175,879	19,669	239,345	522,662
2005	179,717	99,700	4,577	283,993	49,648	175,139	20,103	244,890	528,883
	182,986 174,584	96,140 96,309	4,348 4,529	283,474 275,422	51,483 45,021	181,138 198,728	20,983 21,504	253,604 265,254	537,079 540,676
IV	170,703	93,532	4,529 5,524	269,759	37,774	200,906	20,190	258,870	528,629
2006	170.040	00.440	4 700	070 004	44,000	040 500	00.000	075 000	540.044
1 	170,046 162,797	96,113 99,286	4,766 5,549	270,924 267,632	41,360 47,192	213,562 234,450	20,368 20,334	275,290 301,975	546,214 569,608
III IV	163,780 178,780	98,782 96,705	6,252 6,745	268,814 282,230	53,740 55,265	235,594 226,668	20,339 19,888	309,673 301,821	578,487 584,050
2007		,	-,	,	,		,		,
I II	181,294 172,586	99,202 101,571	6,109 6,872	286,605 281,029	59,266 60,030	246,894 251,553	23,666 25,293	329,827 336,876	616,432 617,905
III	165,153	101,125	5,680	271,958	54,789	239,074	26,334	320,197	592,155
IV 2008	166,748	92,119	5,898	264,765	61,409	243,364	25,818	330,590	595,355
L	175,076	94,448	6,380	275,904	64,401	269,769	25,694	359,865	635,769
11 111	183,151 190,472	97,425 95,921	6,318 5,763	286,894 292,157	60,545 63,694	253,125 260,785	25,912 25,807	339,582 350,286	626,476 642,443
IV	208,736	96,115	5,711	310,562	71,565	301,319	22,253	395,136	705,697
2009 P I	221,257	97,875	4,687	323,819	76,064	313,288	22,066	411,418	735,237
	217,630 208,405	101,627 111,691	3,679 4,482	322,936 324,579	65,618 63,498	286,079 285,917	21,935 22,117	373,632 371,532	696,568 696,111
IV	210,418	112,795	5,516	328,730	61,762	282,180	22,026	365,968	694,697
2010 P	244 404	110 550	4.000	200 400	74 450	204 722	20.050	204 000	700 607
I II	211,194 219,008	112,550 116,743	4,686 5,419	328,429 341,171	74,152 76,789	284,733 267,799	22,353 22,912	381,238 367,500	709,667 708,671
111	224,236	118,241	5,790	348,267	73,647	265,638	22,444	361,729	709,996

Table 19-11 Portfolio investment and other investment in Canada — Total all sectors

Year					Total all sectors	6			
_		Portfolio i	nvestment			Other inves	tment		Total
	Bonds	¹ Stocks	Money market	Total	Loans ²	Deposits ³	Other ₄ liabilities	Total	
Vectors annual Vectors quarterly		v21113623 v21113615	v21113624 v21113616	v21113621 v21113613	v21113626 v21113618	v21113627 v21113619	v21113628 v21113620	v21113625 v21113617	v236441 v20863025
_					millions of dollars	6			
1997	000 400	10 10 1	05.005	454.000	50.040	407.000	40 700	014 500	005 500
III IV	366,190 367,898	49,494 51,402	35,325 40,501	451,009 459,801	58,046 51,676	137,869 165,357	18,738 18,596	214,522 235,629	665,530 695,430
1998	000.004	54.070	40 700	405 000	50.444	474.070	40.474	044 700	700 070
I 	369,934 380,833	54,376 57,229	40,783 36,741	465,093 474,803	52,141 57,129	171,279 164,642	18,474 19,117	241,780 240,750	706,873 715,553
III IV	394,433 405,772	61,297 64,344	39,522 41,269	495,252 511,384	59,037 55,402	170,785 180,685	19,086 19,148	248,811 255,235	744,063 766,619
1999	,		,	- ,			-, -		
1	397,012 392,132	63,793 66,587	35,515 30,965	496,320 489,683	55,586 54,194	162,326 141,074	20,669 21,081	238,514 216,211	734,835 705,895
III IV	394,530	68,250	28,461	491,242	56,464	144,856	20,815	222,073	713,315
2000	389,392	69,070	27,675	486,138	57,002	144,757	20,564	222,085	708,223
I	380,581	78,268	30,712	489,561	57,769	142,153	21,565	221,486	711,048
11 111	379,786 377,228	83,456 87,893	28,445 24,987	491,687 490,107	59,338 60,281	148,264 144,559	21,592 21,818	229,194 226,658	720,881 716,766
IV	372,440	87,116	27,961	487,517	60,675	147,751	21,356	229,781	717,299
2001	391,270	87,696	23,251	502,217	56,062	166,824	21,644	244,530	746,747
11 111	386,215 402,756	78,319 77,968	23,197 19,470	487,732 500,194	58,157 63,119	154,115 172,674	21,972 22,153	234,245 257,947	721,977 758,141
IV	427,228	77,487	21,463	526,178	56,035	181,055	21,716	258,806	784,984
2002	433,788	76,929	25,058	535,775	58,167	188,690	22,267	269.123	804,898
II	424,127	79,775	23,878	527,779	53,593	183,677	21,886	259,156	786,935
III IV	444,419 449,072	78,872 80,617	22,803 25,285	546,094 554,975	57,824 58,772	196,493 195,036	22,064 22,275	276,381 276,082	822,475 831,057
2003									
I II	432,151 412,974	80,185 81,236	23,180 22,665	535,516 516,874	55,754 52,511	204,091 169,988	22,014 21,432	281,860 243,932	817,376 760,806
III IV	402,915 401,050	83,081 84,712	20,725 21,388	506,721 507,150	51,573 52,398	178,043 183,125	21,527 21,489	251,143 257,012	757,864 764,162
2004	401,000	04,712	21,300	307,130	52,550	103,123	21,403	207,012	704,102
I II	410,444 419,556	86,815 95,051	18,843 20,852	516,102 535,459	53,762 55,394	174,586 191,368	22,612 22,368	250,960 269,130	767,063 804,589
III	407,183	97,631	18,111	522,925	45,389	185,607	21,851	252,847	775,772
IV	402,236	100,042	19,621	521,898	44,149	175,978	21,740	241,867	763,765
2005	404,058	99,700	18,628	522,386	50,136	175,242	22,337	247,715	770,101
11 111	406,169 389,627	96,140 96,309	19,710 17,686	522,019 503,623	51,965 45,479	181,229 198,802	22,896 23,337	256,090 267,617	778,109 771,240
IV	387,928	93,532	20,783	502,243	38,219	201,025	22,021	261,265	763,508
2006	388,785	96,113	22,868	507,766	41,807	213.699	22,503	278,009	785,774
	379,854	99,286	27,059	506,200	47,634	234,571	22,114	304,319	810,519
III IV	383,145 410,020	98,782 96,705	25,931 24,515	507,857 531,240	54,173 55,708	235,692 226,781	22,062 21,687	311,927 304,177	819,784 835,416
2007			~~ ~~~	500.000	50 740		05 704	000 540	
I II	415,451 393,203	99,202 101,571	23,730 24,089	538,383 518,864	59,710 60,439	247,017 251,673	25,791 26,920	332,518 339,032	870,901 857,896
III IV	379,348 384.694	101,125 92,119	22,383 21,999	502,855 498,813	55,199 61,825	239,189 243,518	28,013 27,380	322,400 332,722	825,256 831,535
2008	004,004	02,110	21,000	400,010	01,020	240,010	27,000	002,722	001,000
I II	407,404 426,003	94,448 97,425	18,772 21,388	520,625 544,817	64,551 60,695	269,925 253,305	27,702 27,735	362,179 341,735	882,804 886,552
111	427,673	95,921	23,653	547,248	63,844	261,181	27,487	352,512	899,760
IV 2009 p	455,089	96,115	34,899	586,103	71,715	301,616	24,491	397,822	983,924
1	476,688	97,875	44,827	619,390	76,214	313,711	24,315	414,241	1,033,631
 	487,629 476,432	101,627 111,691	44,434 36,075	633,690 624,198	65,768 63,648	286,324 286,187	23,706 32,690	375,798 382,525	1,009,487 1,006,723
IV	495,736	112,795	32,887	641,419	61,912	282,450	32,563	376,925	1,018,343
2010 p I	501,420	112,550	32,261	646,231	74,302	284,947	32,415	391,663	1,037,894
II III	543,485	116,743	33,377	693,606	76,939	268,105	32,633	377,678	1,071,284
111	564,097	118,241	33,481	715,818	73,647	265,885	32,369	371,901	1,087,719

Table 20-1 Canada's gross external debt position — Total all sectors

						Total al	sectors					
			Short-	term				Long-	term		Direct	Total
	Money market instruments	Loans ¹	Deposits	Trade credits	Other debt liabilities	Total	Bonds and notes	Loans	Other debt liabilities	Total	investment inter company lending debt liabilities to direct investors	
Vectors	v21386544	v21386545	v21386546	v21386547	v21386548	v21386543	v21386550	v21386551	v21386552	v21386549	v21386553	v21386542
						millions	of dollars					
2002 IV	25,285	33,758	195,036	7,126	2,507	263,712	449,072	25,014	12,641	486,727	73,966	824,406
2003												
 V	23,180 22,665 20,725 21,388	33,385 31,941 32,090 33,856	204,091 169,988 178,043 183,125	7,125 6,684 6,559 6,246	2,379 2,164 2,156 2,287	270,160 233,442 239,574 246,902	432,151 412,974 402,915 401,050	22,370 20,570 19,483 18,542	12,510 12,585 12,811 12,957	467,031 446,129 435,209 432,548	72,622 75,734 71,061 67,444	809,814 755,304 745,844 746,894
2004												
 V	18,843 20,852 18,111 19,621	32,185 33,302 25,700 23,076	174,586 191,368 185,607 175,978	6,530 6,693 6,254 6,189	2,346 2,048 1,965 1,748	234,490 254,263 237,637 226,611	410,444 419,556 407,183 402,236	21,577 22,092 19,689 21,073	13,736 13,626 13,632 13,803	445,757 455,275 440,504 437,112	67,963 60,587 63,776 65,095	748,210 770,125 741,917 728,818
2005												
 V	18,628 19,710 17,686 20,783	32,005 33,802 28,051 20,461	175,242 181,229 198,802 201,025	6,266 6,725 6,978 6,791	2,197 2,236 2,257 2,587	234,339 243,702 253,774 251,647	404,058 406,169 389,627 387,928	18,131 18,163 17,428 17,758	13,873 13,936 14,102 12,643	436,062 438,267 421,157 418,330	62,734 62,180 66,106 67,901	733,135 744,149 741,037 737,877
2006 I II	22,868 27,059	23,169 27,300	213,699 234,571	7,043 6,992	2,947 2,754	269,725 298,677	388,785 379,854	18,639 20,334	12,513 12,368	419,937 412,556	70,573 68,794	760,235 780,028
III IV	25,931 24,515	32,454 33,527	235,692 226,781	6,791 7,079	2,751 2,934	303,619 294,836	383,145 410,020	21,719 22,181	12,519 11,674	417,383 443,876	70,493 73,050	791,495 811,762
2007												
I V	23,730 24,089 22,383 21,999	37,648 38,002 33,293 28,285	247,017 251,673 239,189 243,518	7,797 7,634 7,947 7,493	3,098 2,914 3,136 2,673	319,290 324,312 305,947 303,968	415,451 393,203 379,348 384,694	22,063 22,437 21,906 33,540	14,895 16,373 16,930 17,213	452,409 432,013 418,184 435,447	75,474 76,511 77,348 82,416	847,172 832,836 801,479 821,831
2008 V	18,772 21,388 23,653 34,899	28,794 23,060 25,026 26,938	269,925 253,305 261,181	7,674 7,861 7,617 7,137	3,068 2,852 2,778 3,100	328,234 308,466 320,256 373,690	407,404 426,003 427,673 455,089	35,757 37,635 38,818	16,961 17,022 17,092 14,254	460,122 480,660 483,583	92,129 99,685 108,752 120,527	880,484 888,812 912,591 1,008,346
1V 2009 P	34,099	20,930	301,616	1,131	3,100	373,090	400,009	44,776	14,204	514,119	120,537	1,000,340
2009 p V	44,827 44,434 36,075 32,887	27,979 20,681 21,693 20,476	313,711 286,324 286,187 282,450	6,797 6,782 6,790 6,592	3,177 2,563 2,643 2,633	396,492 360,784 353,388 345,038	476,688 487,629 476,432 495,736	48,235 45,087 41,955 41,435	14,341 14,361 23,257 23,338	539,264 547,076 541,644 560,510	124,443 119,049 114,957 110,118	1,060,199 1,026,909 1,009,989 1,015,666
2010 P I II	32,261 33,377	26,410 27,711	284,947 268,105	6,771 7,065	3,091 2,904	353,480 339,163	501,420 543,485	47,892 49,228	22,552 22,665	571,864 615,378	124,082 131.681	1,049,426 1,086,221
iii	33,481	25,313	265,885	6,554	2,862	334,095	564,097	48,334	22,953	635,383	119,842	1,089,320

 $\textbf{Note(s):} \ \text{See Data quality, concepts and methodology} \ -- \ \text{Footnotes.}$

Table 20-2 Canada's gross external debt position — General government

						General y	overnment					
			Short-	term				Long-	term		Direct	Total
	Money market instruments	Loans	Deposits	Trade credits	Other debt liabilities	Total	Bonds and notes	Loans	Other debt liabilities	Total	investment inter company lending debt liabilities to direct investors	
Vectors	v21386556	v21386557	v21386558	v21386559	v21386560	v21386555	v21386562	v21386563	v21386564	v21386561		v21386554
						millions	of dollars					
2002 IV	13,145	0			780	13,925	196,601	1,806	1,671	200,079		214,004
2003	10,140	0			100	10,020	100,001	1,000	1,071	200,010	·	214,004
2003	10,612	0			630	11,242	194,737	1,481	1,572	197,789		209,031
11	12,116	0			544	12,660	187,809	1,339	1,471	190,620		203,280
III	11,743	0			504	12,248	172,312	1,199	1,504	175,015		187,263
IV	11,995	0			485	12,479	166,093	1,195	1,502	168,789	•	181,269
2004												
I.	9,879	0			674	10,553	164,867	1,245	1,513	167,624		178,177
11	10,425	0			381	10,806	165,529	1,213	1,524	168,267		179,073
III	8,278	0			377	8,655	160,435	562	1,444	162,441	•	171,096
IV	9,119	0			380	9,500	157,505	352	1,455	159,312		168,812
2005												
I.	9,277	0			563	9,841	158,643	488	1,424	160,555		170,396
11 111	9,398 8,715	0			268 238	9,667 8,953	156,425 149,747	481 457	1,391 1,312	158,298 151,516		167,964 160,469
IV	10,383	0			250	10,636	148,833	437	1,312	150,578	•	161,214
	10,000	0			202	10,000	110,000		1,200	100,010	•	
2006	14,099	0			540	14.639	148.597	448	1.310	150,355		164.994
	15,194	0			256	15,450	145,313	440	1,310	147.042	•	162,492
	14,309	õ			181	14,490	142,715	434	1,283	144,433		158,922
IV	13,693	0			184	13,877	152,204	444	1,366	154,014		167,891
2007												
1	12,468	0			490	12,958	153,523	444	1,357	155,323		168,282
11	12,117	0			124	12,241	140,755	410	1,256	142,421		154,662
111	10,974	0			184	11,158	134,959	410	1,234	136,602		147,760
IV	11,345	0			110	11,455	132,210	416	1,231	133,857		145,312
2008												
I	9,129	0			414	9,543	141,682	150	1,317	143,149		152,692
11	11,919	0			219	12,138	145,116	150	1,297	146,563		158,701
III	13,980	0			114	14,094	141,799	150	1,286	143,236		157,329
IV	22,327	0			474	22,801	148,310	150	1,470	149,930	•	172,731
2009 P		-						100				
1	34,999	0			475	35,474	155,064	150	1,468	156,683		192,156
11 111	38,211 28,964	0 0			100 98	38,311 29,062	163,760 164,473	150 150	1,406 10,224	165,316 174,846	•	203,627 203,909
IV	28,904	0			87	29,002	180,591	150	10,224	190,964	•	203,909 215,498
2010 P	2.,	0			51	2.,000			,		·	2.0, 00
2010 0	24.589	0			471	25.059	187.928	150	9.357	197.435		222,494
II	24,555	0			110	24.664	218.668	150	9,392	228.210		252.874
iii	24,949	Ő			99	25,048	232,276	0	9,596	241,872		266,920

 $\textbf{Note(s):} \ \text{See Data quality, concepts and methodology} - \textbf{Footnotes.}$

Table 20-3 Canada's gross external debt position — Monetary authorities

						Monetary	authorities					
			Short-	term				Long-	term		Direct	Tota
	Money market instruments	Loans	Deposits	Trade credits	Other debt liabilities	Total	Bonds and notes	Loans	Other debt liabilities	Total	investment inter company lending debt liabilities to direct investors	
ectors	v21386567	v21386568	v21386569	v21386570	v21386571	v21386566	v21386573	v21386574	v21386575	v21386572		v2138656
						millions	of dollars					
)02 ′			177			177						17
003			58			58 104						5 10
			104 78 80			78 80					•	10
004						80						
			102 128			102 128						1(1:
,			99 99			99 99					•	9
05			103			103						1
			91 74			91 74						
, 006			119			119						1
00			136 121			136 121						1 1
			98 114			98 114						1
07			122			122						1
			122 120 114			122 120 114					•	1:
'			154			154						1:
08			156 180			156 180						1: 11
			396 297			396 297					•	39
09 p												
			424 245			424 245					•	42
			270 270			270 270						21
10 p			213			213						2
			306 248			306 248					•	30 24

Table 20-4 Canada's gross external debt position — Banks

						Ba	nks					
			Short-	term				Long-	term		Direct	Total
	Money market instruments	Loans	Deposits	Trade credits	Other debt liabilities	Total	Bonds and notes	Loans	Other debt liabilities	Total	investment inter company lending debt liabilities to direct investors	
/ectors	v21386578	v21386579	v21386580	v21386581	v21386582	v21386577	v21386584	v21386585	v21386586	v21386583		v21386576
						millions	of dollars					
2002 V	1,557		194,859			196,416	2,821			2,821		199,237
2003												
	1,442		204,034			205,476	3,129			3,129		208,605
I	1,406		169,884			171,290	2,406			2,406		173,696
11	1,055		177,965			179,021	2,426			2,426		181,447
V	1,796		183,045			184,841	2,379			2,379		187,220
2004												
	2,511		174,484			176,995	2,399			2,399		179,395
1	2,011		191,240			193,251	2,455			2,455		195,706
II	1,612		185,508			187,120	2,334			2,334	•	189,454
V	2,253		175,879			178,132	2,264			2,264		180,396
2005												
	2,229		175,139			177,369	2,277			2,277		179,646
1	2,626		181,138			183,764	2,269			2,269		186,033
II	2,543		198,728			201,271	2,183			2,183		203,454
V	3,316		200,906			204,222	2,298			2,298		206,520
2006												
	3,283		213,562			216,845	2,334			2,334		219,179
1	3,354		234,450			237,804	2,369			2,369		240,173
11	3,548		235,594			239,142	2,238			2,238		241,380
V	4,253		226,668			230,921	2,035			2,035		232,956
2007												
	3,246		246,894			250,141	1,972			1,972		252,113
I	3,274		251,553			254,827	1,836			1,836		256,663
11	2,369		239,074			241,443	1,615			1,615		243,059
V	2,715		243,364			246,079	1,744			1,744		247,823
2008												
	2,813		269,769			272,582	1,917			1,917		274,499
I	2,782		253,125			255,907	1,977			1,977		257,884
11	3,158		260,785			263,943	2,004			2,004		265,947
V	2,848		301,319			304,167	2,203			2,203		306,370
2 009 p												
	2,707		313,288			315,995	2,275			2,275		318,270
I	1,931		286,079			288,010	2,134			2,134		290,144
11	2,415		285,917			288,331	2,081			2,081		290,412
V	2,559		282,180			284,740	3,792			3,792		288,531
2010 p												
	2,177		284,733			286,910	7,015			7,015		293,925
I	2,040		267,799			269,839	8,998			8,998		278,838
11	2,649		265,638			268,287	11,008			11,008		279,295

Table 20-5 Canada's gross external debt position — Other sectors

						Other	sectors					
•			Short-	term				Long-	term		Direct	Total
	Money market instruments	Loans ¹	Deposits	Trade credits	Other debt liabilities	Total	Bonds and notes	Loans	Other debt liabilities	Total	investment inter company lending debt liabilities to direct investors	
Vectors	v21386589	v21386590	v21386591	v21386592	v21386593	v21386588	v21386595	v21386596	v21386597	v21386594	v21386598	v21386587
						millions	of dollars					
2002 IV	10,583	33,758		7,126	1,727	53,194	249,651	23,208	10,970	283,828	73,966	410,988
2003 V	11,126 9,143 7,926 7,597	33,385 31,941 32,090 33,856	 	7,125 6,684 6,559 6,246	1,749 1,620 1,652 1,802	53,384 49,387 48,228 49,501	234,285 222,759 228,177 232,579	20,889 19,231 18,284 17,347	10,939 11,113 11,307 11,455	266,113 253,103 257,768 261,380	72,622 75,734 71,061 67,444	392,120 378,224 377,057 378,326
2004 V	6,454 8,416 8,221 8,248	32,185 33,302 25,700 23,076	 	6,530 6,693 6,254 6,189	1,672 1,667 1,588 1,367	46,840 50,078 41,764 38,880	243,177 251,572 244,414 242,467	20,332 20,879 19,127 20,721	12,224 12,102 12,188 12,348	275,733 284,553 275,729 275,536	67,963 60,587 63,776 65,095	390,536 395,218 381,269 379,511
2005 V	7,121 7,686 6,428 7,083	32,005 33,802 28,051 20,461	 	6,266 6,725 6,978 6,791	1,634 1,968 2,019 2,335	47,027 50,180 43,477 36,670	243,138 247,475 237,697 236,797	17,643 17,682 16,970 17,313	12,449 12,545 12,790 11,344	273,229 277,701 267,458 265,454	62,734 62,180 66,106 67,901	382,990 390,061 377,041 370,024
2006 V	5,486 8,511 8,074 6,569	23,169 27,300 32,454 33,527	 	7,043 6,992 6,791 7,079	2,406 2,499 2,570 2,750	38,104 45,302 49,889 49,924	237,854 232,173 238,192 255,781	18,191 19,892 21,285 21,738	11,202 11,081 11,236 10,308	267,248 263,145 270,713 287,826	70,573 68,794 70,493 73,050	375,925 377,241 391,095 410,801
2007 V	8,016 8,698 9,040 7,939	37,648 38,002 33,293 28,285	 	7,797 7,634 7,947 7,493	2,608 2,790 2,952 2,563	56,069 57,124 53,232 46,281	259,956 250,612 242,774 250,740	21,619 22,027 21,496 33,124	13,538 15,117 15,696 15,982	295,113 287,757 279,966 299,846	75,474 76,511 77,348 82,416	426,655 421,391 410,546 428,542
2008 V	6,830 6,687 6,515 9,724	28,794 23,060 25,026 26,938	 	7,674 7,861 7,617 7,137	2,654 2,633 2,664 2,625	45,953 40,241 41,822 46,424	263,806 278,911 283,870 304,576	35,607 37,485 38,668 44,626	15,643 15,725 15,806 12,784	315,056 332,121 338,344 361,987	92,129 99,685 108,752 120,537	453,137 472,047 488,918 528,948
2009 p V	7,121 4,292 4,695 5,882	27,979 20,681 21,693 20,476		6,797 6,782 6,790 6,592	2,702 2,463 2,546 2,546	44,600 34,218 35,724 35,496	319,348 321,735 309,879 311,354	48,085 44,937 41,805 41,285	12,872 12,955 13,033 13,114	380,306 379,626 364,717 365,754	124,443 119,049 114,957 110,118	549,349 532,893 515,399 511,368
2010 P 	5,496 6,783 5,883	26,410 27,711 25,313	 	6,771 7,065 6,554	2,621 2,794 2,763	41,298 44,353 40,512	306,477 315,819 320,813	47,742 49,078 48,334	13,195 13,273 13,357	367,414 378,169 382,503	124,082 131,681 119,842	532,794 554,203 542,858

Table 21-1 International investment position with the United States — Assets

Year						Asse	ts					
	Canadian		Portfolio ir	nvestment				Other inv	estment			Total
	direct investment	Foreign	Foreign	Foreign	Total	Loans and a	Illowances	Deposits		Other assets ⁵	Total	assets
	abroad	1 bonds	stocks	money market		Loans ²	Allowances ³	1	international reserves	assets		
Vectors annual Vectors quarterly	v235428 v20862963	v235430 v20862969	v235431 v20862972	v30615498 v30615506	v235445 v20862966	v235433 v20862978	v235429 v20862981	v235434 v20862984	v235432 v20862987	v235435 v20862990	v235446 v20862975	v235427 v20862960
						millions of	dollars					
1997												
III IV	104,763 110,707	15,283 16,790	56,885 54,523		72,168 71,313	25,047 27,415	-429 -323	40,305 37,988	20,905 18,372	21,892 25,463	107,721 108,915	284,652 290,935
1998	·		·									
I II	114,101 124,277	18,631 16,880	55,377 58,918		74,008 75,798	25,118 24,377	-321 -331	43,148 48,888	22,862 22,631	19,680 21,406	110,488 116,971	298,598 317,046
III IV	134,263 133,267	17,964 20,964	63,605 65,102		81,570 86,067	25,472 23,384	-346 -137	42,235 45,372	16,521 20,757	21,514 20,617	105,396 109,993	321,228 329,326
1999	135,207	20,904	05,102		80,007	23,304	-157	45,572	20,757	20,017	109,995	529,520
l	137,410	19,448	65,897		85,345	19,613	-135	41,490	23,445	19,235	103,647	326,402
 	141,298 147,978	16,408 17,656	65,554 68,773		81,962 86,429	16,283 15,887	-131 -131	42,509 45,871	21,906 21,044	18,831 18,557	99,398 101,228	322,657 335,635
IV	151,775	17,702	71,355		89,056	19,014	-94	47,996	23,368	19,533	109,817	350,648
2000 I	158,093	18,200	75,212		93,413	16,087	-94	51,526	25,326	20,092	112,937	364,442
 	170,894 174,310	18,926 23,715	81,507 87,139		100,433 110,853	21,724 20,349	-96 -98	53,971 51,871	24,450 24,073	20,984 21,428	121,032 117,624	392,359 402,787
IV	177,943	21,538	90,714		112,252	21,842	-53	48,904	23,723	22,450	116,866	407,061
2001	185,572	23,000	99,158		122,158	20,440	-56	52,273	23,873	22,358	118,889	426,620
I II	185,117	21,768	98,370		120,138	20,567	-54	40,086	23,926	23,192	107,719	412,974
III IV	192,303 188,481	23,795 23,813	104,613 108,374		128,408 132,186	20,190 25,250	-56 -29	40,471 43,047	22,403 22,789	23,283 23,370	106,292 114,427	427,003 435,095
2002	, -	-,	, -		- ,	.,			,	- ,	,	,
I II	189,597 181,527	26,842 28,539	112,018 108,448	5,517 5,444	144,378 142,430	22,723 24,318	-29 -28	43,361 41,086	20,697 19,462	21,068 18,701	107,821 103,540	441,796 427,497
III	189,259	30,690	115,134	5,840	151,663	24,908	-29	41,620	20,577	20,653	107,730	448,653
IV 2003	199,992	29,779	118,008	7,119	154,906	28,102	0	40,484	20,484	21,368	110,438	465,336
1	189,624	30,678	108,390	7,730	146,797	24,702		48,325	16,575	21,561	111,163	447,584
11 111	168,054 171,198	32,279 31,873	99,486 100,721	5,356 6,944	137,121 139,537	23,165 21,785		48,381 45,801	13,617 14,073	21,711 24,102	106,874 105,762	412,049 416,497
IV	169,605	32,213	97,223	7,111	136,547	21,422		46,720	13,054	24,760	105,955	412,107
2004 I	174,781	33,941	99,197	6,569	139,707	22,813		45,470	13,960	19,211	101,454	415,942
	207,498	37,311 35,532	102,128 96,966	5,789 5,416	145,229 137,914	23,404 24,112		52,548	14,564	21,884	112,400 113,772	465,127
III IV	205,729 198,460	40,050	90,900	5,528	137,914	24,112 24,862		52,118 54,288	15,798 12,964	21,744 21,477	113,590	457,416 449,778
2005	000 505	10.001	00.005	5 0 5 0		~~~~~			44.450	~~~~~		
I II	203,525 208,502	43,691 48,622	93,865 97,658	5,352 5,056	142,909 151,336	22,606 23,058		60,426 60,573	14,153 14,507	22,393 24,644	119,579 122,782	466,013 482,620
III IV	202,506 202,398	52,050 56,048	95,908 98,410	5,677 5,301	153,635 159,759	24,194 22,227		63,125 55,411	14,092 13,540	24,336 27,278	125,747 118,456	481,888 480,612
2006	,	,	,	-,	,	;		,			,	,
1	208,962 203,354	63,702 69,309	101,893 99,974	4,863 6,475	170,458 175,758	29,411 30,436		53,973 63,567	16,276 12,879	26,142 26,078	125,802 132,960	505,222 512,072
III	207,857	73,603	102,132	8,119	183,855	40,962		65,331	12,950	27,145	146,388	538,100
IV	224,020	79,611	108,220	8,655	196,486	42,341		51,554	12,370	27,547	133,812	554,318
2007 I	235,609	89,083	110,655	7,983	207,721	43,801		58,622	16,211	25,553	144,187	587,517
11 111	224,136 219,682	91,713 87,965	104,389 99,620	7,510 4,580	203,612 192,166	39,720 40,644		58,766 63,096	15,079 13,630	23,609 20,924	137,174 138,294	564,921 550,141
IV	226,453	90,267	103,342	4,004	197,613	42,734		65,098	13,648	21,956	143,437	567,503
2008 I	243,682	94,874	102,962	5,619	203,456	47,913		75,570	14,160	24,801	162,444	609,581
II	239,558	95,146	97,993	5,458	198,597	44,777		81,559	15,560	25,496	167,392	605,547
III IV	254,533 297,712	96,378 98,902	100,044 110,517	5,348 3,065	201,770 212,483	40,991 48,334		83,693 93,499	17,917 19,130	27,263 31,695	169,863 192,658	626,166 702,853
2009 P												
1 11	307,201 281,779	103,758 95,254	117,639 109,394	5,402 4,562	226,800 209,211	46,078 50,190		89,110 88,074	20,215 20,700	37,254 34,989	192,656 193,953	726,657 684,943
III IV	268,667 261,326	83,770 81,236	101,684 100,238	3,888 4,062	189,343 185,535	48,455 49,750		92,090 98,996	19,779 18,137	36,256 36,996	196,579 203,879	654,589 650,741
2010 P	201,320	01,230	100,230	4,002	100,000	48,700		90,990	10,137	50,990	203,019	030,741
I	251,783	79,505	97,685	5,137	182,327	53,237		113,474	18,033	38,643	223,387	657,498
11 111	267,495 263,134	79,386 75,967	103,762 102,684	4,718 6,498	187,866 185,149	48,004 43,534		114,362 112,702	19,858 19,709	42,146 42,154	224,369 218,099	679,730 666,382

Table 21-2 International investment position with the United States — Liabilities

Year					Liabilit	ties					Canada's
	Foreign		Portfolio in	vestment			Other invo	estment		Total	net international
	direct investment in Canada ¹	Canadian bonds ²	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ³	Deposits ⁴	Other liabilities 5	Total	liabilities	investment position
Vectors annual Vectors quarterly	v235437 v20862996	v235438 v20863002	v235439 v20863005	v235441 v20863008	v235447 v20862999	v235440 v20863014	v235442 v20863017	v235443 v20863020	v235448 v20863011	v235436 v20862993	v235444 v20863023
					mi	llions of dollars					
1997											
III IV	128,102 128,978	175,359 179,873	46,431 48,259	20,290 24,149	242,081 252,282	20,758 20,036	65,531 82,486	7,928 7,590	94,217 110,112	464,400 491,371	-179,748 -200,436
1998		-,	-,		- , -	-,	- ,	,	- ,	- ,-	,
I II	129,149 134,900	180,747 186,785	51,218 53,999	20,290 19,589	252,255 260,373	20,092 21,244	88,880 81,602	7,933 8,327	116,905 111,173	498,308 506,446	-199,710 -189,400
III IV	141,549 146,893	190,558 195,133	58,193 61,239	23,046 22,993	271,797 279,365	21,809 19,913	85,935 95,484	8,503 8,409	116,247 123,806	529,594 550,063	-208,365 -220,737
1999	140,000	100,100	01,200	22,000	210,000	10,010	00,404	0,400	120,000	000,000	220,707
I II	151,828 155,061	195,738 195,064	61,143 63,599	19,311 17,932	276,191 276,595	20,516 19,555	81,769 64,253	9,591 9,842	111,876 93,650	539,896 525,306	-213,494 -202,649
III	166,478	194,819	64,488	17,192	276,498	20,012	65,395	9,720	95,127	538,103	-202,469
IV 2000	176,045	194,794	65,356	15,934	276,084	20,503	68,200	9,455	98,158	550,286	-199,639
I	183,490	192,205	74,160	18,115	284,480	19,350	73,085	10,204	102,639	570,609	-206,167
	198,725 204,045	191,954 195,429	79,253 83,013	17,505 14,272	288,712 292,714	18,775 19,630	76,629 74,272	10,154 10,407	105,558 104,310	592,995 601,069	-200,636 -198,282
IV	193,651	194,720	79,993	17,097	291,809	22,496	72,822	9,917	105,234	590,695	-183,634
2001 I	200,865	215,400	80,095	13,527	309,022	20,232	78,663	10,197	109,092	618,980	-192,360
11 111	209,048 212,842	216,783 224,422	70,858 70,419	14,719 11,723	302,360 306,564	21,739 28,784	72,111 81,005	10,589 10,650	104,439 120,439	615,847 639,844	-202,873 -212,841
IV	219,927	248,872	70,054	13,581	332,507	23,082	89,866	10,213	123,161	675,595	-240,500
2002	227,267	257,667	70,315	14,839	342,822	25,046	97,310	10,531	132,887	702,976	-261,180
11 111	230,602 230,374	249,479 263,918	73,095 71,770	14,743 14,213	337,316 349,901	22,046 21,855	95,528 102,181	10,228 10,388	127,803 134,424	695,721 714,699	-268,224 -266,046
IV	230,374	264,933	73,313	15,327	353,573	22,513	105,313	10,588	138,368	714,099	-258,172
2003	236,259	250,124	73,626	13,071	336,820	18,108	122,488	10,545	151 141	724,221	-276,637
11	239,564	233,176	74,943	12,590	320,710	16,729	93,506	9,936	151,141 120,171	680,445	-268,396
III IV	237,585 238,057	223,146 224,696	76,631 77,062	11,244 13,383	311,022 315,141	15,763 14,611	100,293 105,990	10,045 9,990	126,101 130,591	674,708 683,789	-258,211 -271,682
2004											
I II	239,391 237,585	233,626 241,685	78,422 86,611	11,118 12,014	323,166 340,310	17,013 16,693	101,169 106,541	10,729 10,592	128,912 133,827	691,469 711,722	-275,527 -246,595
III IV	245,200 243,328	233,099 227,035	88,416 90,957	10,902 12,135	332,417 330,127	17,277 18,126	99,547 97,743	10,101 9,914	126,926 125,783	704,543 699,238	-247,127 -249,460
2005				,	,	-, -		- , -	-,	,	-,
I II	243,526 245,685	224,320 231,359	91,794 88,710	12,220 12,359	328,334 332,427	16,124 18,131	93,450 92,510	10,030 10,684	119,604 121,325	691,464 699,437	-225,451 -216,817
III IV	256,988 251,477	219,217 211,905	88,478 85,463	10,397 11,876	318,091 309,244	18,124 17,657	108,801 110,665	11,352 10,775	138,276 139,097	713,355 699,818	-231,467 -219,205
2006	231,477	211,905	05,405	11,070	509,244	17,007	110,005	10,775	159,097	099,010	-219,205
L	258,459	212,467	86,451	14,850	313,768	18,006	100,063	10,817	128,886	701,113	-195,891
	260,345 263,195	204,535 212,192	88,573 88,056	17,351 16,877	310,459 317,125	24,088 30,755	110,298 102,768	10,650 10,600	145,036 144,123	715,840 724,443	-203,768 -186,344
IV	265,096	222,641	86,547	15,634	324,822	33,763	111,634	10,566	155,963	745,881	-191,563
2007 I	270,919	224,257	89,453	15,040	328,749	32,448	124,334	12,849	169,631	769,299	-181,781
11 111	276,650 278,656	209,859 200,821	92,724 92,194	15,125 15,441	317,708 308,456	30,734 28,898	133,491 123,291	13,245 13,888	177,471 166,077	771,829 753,189	-206,908 -203,047
IV	290,983	201,596	85,313	15,222	302,131	26,416	128,213	12,456	167,084	760,199	-192,696
2008 I	290,372	210,165	88,460	12,366	310,991	27,730	149,162	12,779	189,671	791,034	-181,452
	288,929 286,604	222,176 232,807	90,758 88,574	14,138 16,041	327,073 337,421	27,178 26,733	137,366 130,729	13,132 13,176	177,676 170,638	793,678 794,663	-188,131 -168,497
IV	280,604 283,494	253,206	85,322	23,556	362,084	29,836	152,679	11,770	194,285	839,863	-137,010
2009 P	292,324	270,740	86,991	35,296	393,027	32,882	160,016	11 62F	204,523	889,874	-163,217
	287,485	273,783	89,414	31,971	395,168	26,177	142,128	11,625 11,437	179,742	862,395	-177,452
III IV	289,284 288,287	272,759 283,056	93,761 93,773	28,390 25,260	394,910 402,089	28,220 25,830	141,056 144,775	11,542 11,348	180,818 181,953	865,012 872,328	-210,423 -221,587
2010 P	<u></u>	····				.	/			··	
1 11	294,997 298,609	289,177 316,988	93,734 95,899	23,959 23,938	406,869 436,825	34,679 38,720	159,880 146,661	11,525 11,968	206,084 197,349	907,950 932,783	-250,452 -253,053
ш	302,899	324,280	97,130	24,003	445,413	36,100	157,341	11,529	204,970	953,283	-286,900

Table 22-1 International investment position with all countries excluding the United States — Assets

Year						Asse	ts					
	Canadian direct		Portfolio ir	vestment				Other inve				Total assets
	investment abroad	Foreign bonds	Foreign stocks	Foreign money market	Total	Loans and a Loans ²	Allowances 3	Deposits 4	Official international reserves	Other 5 assets	Total	255615
Vectors	v20862964	v20862970	v20862973	v30615507	v20862967	v20862979	v20862982	v20862985	v20862988	v20862991	v20862976	v20862961
4007						millions of	dollars					
1997 III IV	97,795 107,900	10,548 9,796	31,006 49,257		41,554 59,053	45,951 43,223	-11,043 -10,004	56,438 64,116	6,847 7,333	35,266 36,928	133,459 141,595	272,808 308,548
1998 	106,172 111,191	9,657 10,414	49,724 52,341		59,380 62,755	39,976 44,874	-10,038 -10,162	60,514 61,513	8,972 6,688	37,282 38,782	136,707 141,695	302,259 315,640
II V	122,978 129,642	11,478 12,290	56,494 59,049		67,972 71,338	46,010 37,075	-10,396 -10,665	65,372 73,077	13,404 15,164	39,945 41,389	154,335 156,040	345,285 357,021
1999 I	127,459 125,642	12,447 12,090	61,916 66,008		74,364 78,098	34,461 35,731	-10,668 -10,686	57,649 51,041	14,208 15,693	40,519 39,941	136,169 131,721	337,992 335,460
II IV	125,642 136,532 138,956	12,090 12,292 13,032	74,046 77,685	 	86,337 90,718	38,441 36,996	-10,888 -10,808 -10,851	60,166 53,684	17,318 18,096	39,941 39,276 39,101	144,393 137,026	367,262 366,699
2000 	144,321	14,351	76,367		90,718	36,221	-10,675	45,853	19,773	39,988	131,161 139,904	366,200 392,267
II III IV	159,667 164,242 178,564	13,847 14,012 14,102	78,849 76,554 82,858	 	92,696 90,566 96,960	37,823 40,760 38,679	-10,808 -10,871 -10,917	52,020 55,722 52,545	20,365 21,976 24,077	40,503 40,281 40,610	139,904 147,868 144,994	402,677 420,517
2001 I II	188,880 187,439	14,733 14,125	85,025 84,994		99,758 99,118	38,671 39,984	-11,526 -11,459	52,703 53,227	27,935 25,301	41,893 40,489	149,676 147,542	438,313 434,100
III IV	207,151 210,771	15,337 15,057	93,379 92,518	·· ·· ··	108,716 107,575	42,779 43,153	-11,439 -11,641 -11,822	52,740 65,882	29,915 30,538	40,489 40,463 40,785	154,256 168,535	470,123 486,882
2002 	208,088 210,694	14,166 13,638	90,880 94,498	2,072 1,872	107,119 110,008	45,867 40,239	-11,821 -11,700	63,092 59,792	32,963 35,768	39,264 38,298	169,365 162,397	484,571 483,099
III IV	230,191 235,502	14,643 15,614	97,847 98,299	1,860 1,957	114,350 115,869	40,239 40,829 43,629	-11,843 -11,918	60,325 58,572	35,181 35,746	37,726 36,449	162,219 162,477	506,759 513,848
2003 	226,244 218,491	15,241 12,915	94,162 91,325	1,935 3,179	111,338 107,419	41,666 35,501		61,880 50,133	33,959 33,556	31,446 30,634	168,951 149,824	506,533 475,733
III IV	225,460 242,612	13,332 13,597	95,286 99,802	3,608 3,842	112,226 117,241	30,647 29,273	 	52,860 56,864	33,646 32,637	30,698 30,414	147,851 149,188	485,536 509,041
2004 	248,704 252,607	15,071 15,501	101,562 103,039	5,699 5,570	122,332 124,110	35,948 39,768		59,857 63,305	32,156 31,785	20,820 21,861	148,782 156,720	519,818 533,437
II IV	243,967 250,086	17,855 18,509	100,082 103,623	5,982 5,552	123,919 127,684	31,726 24,606	 	52,867 55,155	28,854 27,352	21,402 18,130	134,849 125,242	502,735 503,012
2005 	248,416 249,658	21,020 21,705	103,555 101,830	5,665 7,162	130,241 130,697	30,149 27,612		58,877 63,511	28,919 27,263	20,260 20,579	138,205 138,966	516,861 519,321
II IV	249,038 246,497 249,798	23,866 26,284	98,449 98,415	6,838 7,754	129,153 132,453	25,506 23,697	 	68,446 65,402	24,367 24,491	19,759 19,958	138,078 133,547	513,728 515,798
2006 	253,124 259,612	28,484 31,233	102,618 106,084	9,259 6,441	140,361 143,758	32,081 34,424		81,230 84,278	25,873 27,422	18,258 18,147	157,442 164,271	550,927 567,640
II IV	267,300 294,819	36,102 44,417	108,127 119,144	9,751 11,310	153,980 174,871	30,807 30,481	 	86,788 80,666	27,180 28,590	18,065 17,958	162,841 157,695	584,121 627,385
2007 	299,165	55,021	123,375	12,145	190,541	35,063		78,373	29,296	15,882	158,613	648,319
III IV	286,334 278,337 286,687	60,002 59,554 60,008	118,324 118,607 123,085	12,265 4,416 3,507	190,591 182,577 186,601	34,871 38,748 35,090		82,675 88,384 92,796	27,455 27,257 26,944	16,346 15,187 16,253	161,348 169,576 171,084	638,273 630,490 644,372
2008	313,208	58,856	142,232	2,018	203,106	39,240		101,967	29,429	17,620	188,256	704,570
I II V	315,602 316,675 343,929	52,977 47,872 46,843	146,525 146,447 168,682	1,613 1,273 423	201,114 195,593 215,947	43,241 42,222 46,215		102,916 113,894 131,888	29,467 27,583 32,234	17,749 18,459 20,902	193,372 202,158 231,239	710,088 714,426 791,115
2009 p	348,821	45,245	174,827	349	220,421	50,820		139,370	32,934	18,317	241,441	810,683
 V	344,275 329,794 331,965	45,106 42,255 42,649	171,953 162,384 155,352	484 480 567	217,544 205,119 198,568	48,183 51,384 53,435		128,184 123,627 123,990	30,063 40,952 37,874	18,499 18,558 17,928	224,928 234,521 233,227	786,747 769,435 763,759
v 2010 p	311,848	39,346	151,674	501	190,500	60,843		125,550	38,128	18,326	233,227	737,521
	320,385 318,372	40,682 41,642	155,711 159,535	391 790	196,783 201,966	62,552 62,959		123,241 118,187	36,742 38,485	18,488 18,119	241,023 237,749	758,191 758,088

Table 22-2 International investment position with all countries excluding the United States — Liabilities

Year					Liabiliti	es					Canada's
	Foreign direct		Portfolio in	vestment			Other inve			Total liabilities	net international
	investment ₁ in Canada	Canadian ₂ bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ³	Deposits ⁴	Other 5 liabilities	Total	liabilities	investment position
Vectors	v20862997	v20863003	v20863006	v20863009	v20863000	v20863015	v20863018	v20863021	v20863012	v20862994	v20863024
1997					mil	lions of dollars					
III IV	63,793 65,299	190,831 188,025	3,062 3,143	15,035 16,352	208,928 207,519	37,288 31,647	72,206 82,751	10,811 11,006	120,305 125,404	393,026 398,222	-120,218 -89,675
1998 	65,466	189,187	3,159	20,493	212,839	32,049	82,286	10,541	124,876	403,180	-100,921
11 111	67,288 69,526	194,048 203,875	3,230 3,104	17,152 16,476	214,430 223,455	35,885 37,228	82,903 84,753	10,790 10,583	129,578 132,564	411,295 425,545	-95,655 -80,260
IV	72,496	210,639	3,104	18,275	232,019	35,534	85,128	10,740	131,401	435,916	-78,896
1999 I	73,233	201,274	2,651	16,205	220,129	35,070	80,557	11,078	126,706	420,068	-82,076
11 111	78,617 80,379	197,067 199,712	2,988 3,763	13,033 11,269	213,088 214,744	34,638 36,453	76,821 79,461	11,239 11,095	122,698 127,008	414,403 422,131	-78,943 -54,869
IV 2000	76,519	194,598	3,714	11,742	210,054	36,499	76,556	11,109	124,165	410,738	-44,039
1	82,915	188,375	4,109	12,598	205,081	38,418	69,068	11,361	118,847	406,844	-40,644
	90,879 97,201	187,832 181,799	4,204 4,880	10,940 10,715	202,975 197,393	40,562 40,651	71,636 70,287	11,438 11,410	123,636 122,349	417,490 416,942	-25,223 -14,266
IV 2001	125,465	177,720	7,123	10,865	195,708	38,179	74,929	11,439	124,547	445,720	-25,203
I II	125,476 126,904	175,869 169,433	7,601 7,461	9,724 8,478	193,194 185,372	35,830 36,418	88,161 82,005	11,447 11,384	135,438 129,806	454,109 442,082	-15,795 -7,982
 III IV	125,526 120,503	178,334 178,356	7,549 7,433	7,747 7,882	193,630 193,671	34,336 32,953	91,669 91,189	11,504 11,504 11,504	137,508 135,645	456,665 449,819	13,458 37,063
2002										440,010	
 	121,298 123,690	176,120 174,648	6,614 6,681	10,219 9,135	192,954 190,464	33,121 31,547	91,379 88,148	11,736 11,658	136,236 131,352	450,487 445,505	34,084 37,594
III IV	124,834 125,253	180,501 184,140	7,101 7,304	8,590 9,958	196,192 201,402	35,969 36,258	94,312 89,723	11,676 11,733	141,957 137,714	462,984 464,368	43,775 49,480
2003	407.000	100.000	0.550	40,400	100.000	07.047	04 000	44,400	400 740	457.000	10 151
 	127,968 131,053	182,028 179,797	6,559 6,292	10,109 10,075	198,696 196,165	37,647 35,782	81,603 76,482	11,469 11,497	130,719 123,761	457,382 450,979	49,151 24,754
III IV	133,491 135,628	179,769 176,354	6,450 7,650	9,481 8,005	195,700 192,009	35,810 37,787	77,750 77,135	11,481 11,500	125,041 126,422	454,232 454,058	31,304 54,983
2004	138,616	176,817	8,393	7,726	192,936	36,749	73,417	11,883	122,048	453,600	66,217
11 111	136,539 139,607	177,871 174,083	8,440 9,215	8,838 7,209	195,149 190,508	38,701 28,112	84,827 86,059	11,775 11,750	135,303 125,921	466,991 456,035	66,446 46,700
IV	136,122	175,201	9,084	7,486	191,771	26,023	78,235	11,826	116,084	443,977	59,035
2005 I	135,924	179,738	7,906	6,408	194,052	34,012	81,792	12,307	128,111	458,086	58,775
 	136,707 138,111	174,810 170,411	7,430 7,831	7,351 7,290	189,592 185,531	33,834 27,355	88,719 90,001	12,212 11,985	134,765 129,341	461,063 452,983	58,258 60,745
IV 2006	146,351	176,023	8,069	8,907	192,999	20,563	90,359	11,246	122,168	461,518	54,280
L	149,322	176,318	9,662	8,018 9,709	193,998	23,801	113,636	11,686	149,123	492,443	58,484
	151,586 160,771	175,319 170,953	10,713 10,726	9,054	195,741 190,732	23,546 23,419	124,273 132,924	11,464 11,461	159,283 167,804	506,609 519,306	61,031 64,815
IV 2007	172,074	187,380	10,157	8,881	206,418	21,945	115,148	11,121	148,214	526,706	100,679
 	178,186 185,729	191,194 183,344	9,750 8,848	8,690 8,964	209,634 201,156	27,262 29,705	122,683 118,182	12,942 13,675	162,887 161,561	550,706 548,446	97,613 89,826
 III IV	203,084 219,155	178,527 183,098	8,931 6,806	6,942 6,778	194,400 196,682	26,301 35,409	115,898 115,305	14,125 14,924	156,324 165,637	553,807 581,475	76,683 62,897
2008									100,001		
I II	228,228 236,177	197,240 203,827	5,989 6,667	6,406 7,250	209,634 217,744	36,821 33,517	120,763 115,939	14,923 14,604	172,508 164,059	610,370 617,980	94,200 92,108
III IV	248,428 257,337	194,867 201,882	7,348 10,793	7,612 11,343	209,826 224,018	37,111 41,879	130,452 148,937	14,311 12,721	181,875 203,537	640,129 684,892	74,297 106,223
2009 p											
I II	248,014 251,101	205,948 213,846	10,884 12,214	9,531 12,463	226,363 238,522	43,332 39,591	153,696 144,196	12,690 12,269	209,718 196,056	684,095 685,678	126,589 101,069
III IV	257,391 261,113	203,673 212,680	17,930 19,023	7,685 7,627	229,288 239,330	35,428 36,082	145,130 137,675	21,148 21,215	201,707 194,972	688,385 695,415	81,050 68,344
2010 P	265 060	212 242	10 016	8,303	220.264	30 600	125 067	20 000	195 500	600.010	16 644
 	265,969 271,521	212,243 226,497	18,816 20,844	9,439	239,361 256,781	39,623 38,219	125,067 121,444	20,890 20,666	185,580 180,329	690,910 708,631	46,611 49,560
111	257,698	239,817	21,111	9,478	270,405	37,546	108,545	20,839	166,931	695,034	63,054

Table 23-1 International investment position with the United Kingdom — Assets

Year						As	sets					
	Canadian		Portfolio i	nvestment				Other inve	stment			Total assets
	direct -	Foreign	Foreign	Foreign	Total	Loans and	allowances	Deposits 4	Official	Other 5	Total	
	abroad ¹	bonds	stocks	money market	-	Loans ²	Allowances ³		international reserves	assets ^o		
Vectors	v235450	v235452	v235453	v30615499	v235467	v235455	v235451	v235456	v235454	v235457	v235468	v235449
						millions	of dollars					
1997	22,722	910	12,680		13,590	9,131	-83	19,230	5	2,052	30,336	66,648
1998	24,956	1,204	14,641		15,845	3,818	-62	15,354	6	1,568	20,684	61,485
1999	25,686	1,461	16,691		18,153	4,606	-68	17,238	4	1,647	23,427	67,266
2000	35,170	1,301	19,209		20,510	4,660	-40	17,324	6	1,712	23,663	79,343
2001	39,682	1,910	22,239		24,148	9,108	-10	26,593	6	2,549	38,245	102,075
2002	40,749	1,824	24,948	226	26,998	10,698	-7	25,518	8	1,392	37,609	105,356
2003	43,902	1,786	24,237	2,092	28,115	7,182		23,066	6	1,229	31,483	103,500
2004	44,358	2,006	25,430	4,714	32,150	3,753		27,039	4	845	31,641	108,149
2005	46,410	3,600	23,835	6,110	33,544	7,316		30,499	3	1,054	38,872	118,825
2006	58,518	5,951	26,242	7,906	40,099	9,639		33,627	0	601	43,866	142,484
2007	59,762	7,736	26,620	1,389	35,745	11,804		35,609	0	629	48,043	143,549
2008	59,836	6,254	29,569	154	35,978	10,629		50,625	0	588	61,842	157,656
2009 P	65,416	5,830	29,546	225	35,601	8,132		54,610	0	512	63,254	164,271

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 23-2 International investment position with the United Kingdom — Liabilities

Year					Liab	ilities					Canada's
	Foreign		Portfolio in	vestment			Other inves	tment		Total	net international
	direct investment in Canada ¹	Canadian bonds ²	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ³	Deposits ⁴	Other 5 liabilities	Total	liabilities	investment position
Vectors	v235459	v235460	v235461	v235463	v235469	v235462	v235464	v235465	v235470	v235458	v235466
						millions of doll	ars				
1997	15,748	34,888	790	4,072	39,749	9,024	28,035	205	37,263	92,761	-26,113
1998	17,042	37,705	723	5,781	44,209	11,732	31,914	261	43,907	105,159	-43,674
1999	15,279	37,024	1,023	4,765	42,812	11,838	29,303	247	41,388	99,479	-32,213
2000	23,955	39,033	2,275	3,220	44,527	14,320	30,174	218	44,712	113,194	-33,851
2001	26,913	44,595	2,423	2,785	49,803	11,610	42,965	231	54,806	131,522	-29,447
2002	27,552	51,086	2,433	5,989	59,509	16,468	39,991	222	56,682	143,743	-38,387
2003	26,002	51,729	1,805	3,850	57,384	16,744	39,438	242	56,424	139,810	-36,310
2004	25,318	55,443	2,237	3,814	61,493	10,683	40,232	250	51,165	137,976	-29,826
2005	29,499	57,193	1,710	3,971	62,873	10,347	47,053	240	57,640	150,013	-31,188
2006	39,409	66,590	1,949	3,100	71,639	10,753	61,192	380	72,325	183,373	-40,890
2007	56,649	66,652	1,491	1,398	69,541	19,265	49,354	439	69,058	195,248	-51,699
2008	66,844	82,073	2,351	2,955	87,380	24,444	63,632	394	88,470	242,693	-85,038
2009 P	63,469	95,414	9,638	1,632	106,684	17,427	58,479	339	76,244	246,398	-82,126

Table 24-1International investment position with Japan — Assets

Year						As	sets					
	Canadian		Portfolio i	nvestment				Other inve	stment			Total
	direct investment	Foreign	Foreign	Foreign	Total	Loans and a	allowances	Deposits ⁴	Official	Other 5	Total	assets
	abroad ¹	bonds	stocks	money market	•	Loans ²	Allowances ³		international reserves	assets		
Vectors	v235516	v235518	v235519	v30615502	v235533	v235521	v235517	v235522	v235520	v235523	v235534	v235515
						millions	of dollars					
1997	2,985	430	6,266		6,697	146	0	1,535	0	466	2,147	11,828
1998	3,268	467	8,166		8,632	708	0	4,593	0	1,151	6,453	18,353
1999	3,853	642	16,104		16,746	523	0	2,088	0	1,159	3,771	24,370
2000	5,613	334	13,129		13,463	764	0	289	0	1,123	2,176	21,253
2001	7,026	713	14,133		14,847	920	0	2,574	0	989	4,483	26,355
2002	9,708	382	13,645	0	14,027	375	0	3,379	0	742	4,495	28,230
2003	8,444	659	14,602	0	15,261	285		789	0	849	1,923	25,628
2004	8,367	1,154	15,998	0	17,152	210		957	0	351	1,519	27,037
2005	6,559	1,509	14,999	0	16,508	127		1,027	0	524	1,677	24,744
2006	3,780	1,563	21,264	0	22,827	120		1,335	0	486	1,941	28,548
2007	2,625	2,570	21,819	0	24,389	71		1,209	0	871	2,152	29,166
2008	4,235	2,444	31,036	0	33,480	58		1,508	0	469	2,035	39,750
2009 p	3,642	2,004	27,368	0	29,372	47		1,417	0	590	2,054	35,069

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 24-2 International investment position with Japan — Liabilities

Year					Liab	ilities					Canada's
	Foreign		Portfolio in	vestment			Other inves	tment		Total	net international
	direct investment in Canada ¹	Canadian bonds ²	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ³	Deposits ⁴	Other 5 liabilities	Total	liabilities	investment position
Vectors	v235525	v235526	v235527	v235529	v235535	v235528	v235530	v235531	v235536	v235524	v235532
						millions of dol	ars				
1997	7,990	45,366	108	124	45,598	5,025	1,336	502	6,862	60,450	-48,622
1998	8,393	45,021	128	8	45,158	5,229	1,332	502	7,063	60,613	-42,260
1999	8,270	41,313	20	43	41,376	4,986	1,082	559	6,627	56,272	-31,902
2000	8,041	35,892	36	198	36,126	4,452	1,074	537	6,063	50,231	-28,978
2001	7,864	34,269	23	23	34,315	3,942	2,399	525	6,866	49,046	-22,691
2002	9,305	31,937	37	32	32,005	3,761	1,733	528	6,022	47,333	-19,103
2003	9,892	31,444	38	44	31,526	2,758	397	596	3,751	45,169	-19,541
2004	9,939	25,938	186	20	26,144	1,551	326	657	2,535	38,618	-11,581
2005	10,523	26,200	79	25	26,303	1,383	373	546	2,302	39,127	-14,384
2006	13,439	28,358	38	30	28,426	1,353	1,263	612	3,227	45,093	-16,545
2007	13,625	30,574	54	26	30,654	1,347	1,893	1,038	4,278	48,557	-19,391
2008	12,859	40,485	87	23	40,595	916	3,693	619	5,228	58,682	-18,932
2009 p	13,122	39,847	231	5	40,083	775	1,036	668	2,480	55,684	-20,615

Table 25-1 International investment position with other European Union countries — Assets

Year						As	sets					
	Canadian		Portfolio i	nvestment				Other inve	stment			Total
	direct -	Foreign	Foreign	Foreign	Total	Loans and	allowances	Deposits 4	Official	Other 5	Total	assets
	abroad ¹	bonds	stocks	money market		Loans ²	Allowances ³		international reserves	assets ³		
Vectors	v235494	v235496	v235497	v30615501	v235511	v235499	v235495	v235500	v235498	v235501	v235512	v235493
						millions	of dollars					
1997	22,416	2,248	15,550		17,798	2,182	-11	8,359	766	2,255	13,552	53,766
1998	29,149	3,484	21,255		24,739	1,898	-7	6,262	1,421	2,005	11,579	65,466
1999	28,384	3,222	26,738		29,960	1,892	-3	5,496	2,538	2,010	11,933	70,276
2000	39,998	5,050	31,205		36,255	2,844	-4	7,525	6,991	2,157	19,514	95,767
2001	42,783	4,598	32,815		37,413	1,546	-7	8,784	6,116	2,546	18,984	99,181
2002	49,515	4,971	35,594	113	40,678	1,158	-6	5,837	5,109	2,418	14,517	104,710
2003	63,251	5,434	35,141	106	40,680	791		8,696	1,676	2,670	13,834	117,765
2004	77,017	7,363	35,134	285	42,782	3,278		9,043	1,038	2,529	15,887	135,686
2005	67,585	10,676	31,253	1,573	43,502	2,589		14,355	1,109	1,760	19,813	130,901
2006	74,390	21,186	37,457	3,220	61,863	3,796		14,251	963	1,642	20,652	156,906
2007	72,829	28,019	38,743	2,056	68,819	3,634		19,835	749	1,544	25,763	167,410
2008	91,045	22,480	53,099	251	75,830	7,777		26,486	2,946	3,991	41,199	208,075
2009 p	83,454	20,533	45,980	176	66,689	12,809		19,323	2,264	3,306	37,702	187,845

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 25-2 International investment position with other European Union countries — Liabilities

Year					Liab	ilities					Canada's
	Foreign		Portfolio in	vestment			Other inves	tment		Total	net international
	direct – investment in Canada ¹	Canadian ² bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ³	Deposits ⁴	Other 5 liabilities	Total	liabilities	investment position
Vectors	v235503	v235504	v235505	v235507	v235513	v235506	v235508	v235509	v235514	v235502	v235510
						millions of dol	ars				
1997	25,508	48,051	607	3,628	52,286	4,225	4,964	970	10,160	87,954	-34,188
1998	31,126	59,655	1,081	3,462	64,198	4,184	5,769	571	10,525	105,848	-40,382
1999	36,341	54,559	1,157	2,302	58,018	2,606	5,817	950	9,373	103,732	-33,455
2000	72,008	48,504	444	1,544	50,492	3,154	5,469	1,093	9,717	132,216	-36,449
2001	65,144	52,023	523	1,198	53,745	1,431	6,939	1,057	9,427	128,316	-29,135
2002	66,687	55,082	525	343	55,951	804	8,009	1,096	9,909	132,547	-27,837
2003	76,156	53,666	1,514	238	55,418	519	5,409	1,106	7,034	138,608	-20,844
2004	74,962	53,050	1,502	267	54,819	1,657	7,148	1,159	9,964	139,745	-4,060
2005	71,998	51,098	1,450	1,048	53,596	2,768	11,824	1,048	15,641	141,235	-10,334
2006	68,792	50,890	1,950	444	53,284	4,141	5,709	957	10,807	132,884	24,022
2007	81,769	44,173	634	494	45,301	6,883	6,580	1,581	15,044	142,113	25,297
2008	98,796	36,716	2,432	390	39,539	7,849	8,400	1,068	17,317	155,651	52,424
2009 p	100,245	30,208	744	2,511	33,463	7,231	8,385	1,165	16,781	150,489	37,355

Table 26-1 International investment position with other OECD countries — Assets

Year						As	sets					
	Canadian		Portfolio i	nvestment				Other inve	estment			Total
	direct -	Foreign	Foreign	Foreign	Total	Loans and	allowances	Deposits 4	Official	Other 5	Total	assets
	abroad ¹	bonds	stocks	money market		Loans ²	Allowances ³		international reserves	assets ³		
Vectors	v235538	v235540	v235541	v30615503	v235555	v235543	v235539	v235544	v235542	v235545	v235556	v235537
						millions	of dollars					
1997	9,284	1,702	6,454		8,156	1,949	0	3,847	1	1,961	7,757	25,197
1998	11,579	2,493	6,939		9,432	2,709	0	4,435	2	2,102	9,247	30,258
1999	12,381	1,852	7,860		9,712	1,389	0	4,425	2	1,665	7,481	29,574
2000	17,600	1,749	9,004		10,753	3,256	0	4,638	2	2,109	10,005	38,358
2001	26,449	2,134	10,972		13,106	5,847	0	4,469	1	1,954	12,270	51,826
2002	31,077	2,292	13,446	155	15,893	8,491	0	4,831	1	1,488	14,812	61,781
2003	28,986	2,302	12,477	218	14,996	9,427		4,575	4	1,382	15,388	59,371
2004	21,089	4,049	12,041	42	16,131	7,199		5,561	1	710	13,471	50,692
2005	21,998	5,408	11,069	72	16,549	3,885		5,907	0	1,633	11,424	49,971
2006	23,264	7,832	12,849	127	20,808	4,499		6,378	0	952	11,828	55,900
2007	24,997	10,187	13,210	57	23,454	4,380		9,398	0	897	14,675	63,127
2008	25,424	6,213	22,203	0	28,415	6,984		14,143	0	1,034	22,160	76,000
2009 p	29,461	5,792	22,422	165	28,378	6,771		17,761	0	1,074	25,606	83,445

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 26-2 International investment position with other OECD countries — Liabilities

Year					Liat	oilities					Canada's
	Foreign		Portfolio inv	estment			Other invest	stment		Total	net international
	direct — investment in Canada ¹	Canadian bonds ²	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans ³	Deposits ⁴	Other liabilities ⁵	Total	liabilities	investment position
Vectors	v235547	v235548	v235549	v235551	v235557	v235550	v235552	v235553	v235558	v235546	v235554
						millions of	dollars				
1997	8,860	30,564	692	3,414	34,670	1,186	8,058	998	10,242	53,773	-28,575
1998	8,958	34,194	340	3,904	38,439	953	7,232	693	8,877	56,273	-26,015
1999	10,115	31,141	227	1,991	33,360	1,007	4,252	765	6,023	49,498	-19,924
2000	13,280	26,782	2,246	1,771	30,800	905	4,461	739	6,105	50,184	-11,826
2001	11,039	23,892	2,341	915	27,148	535	5,302	919	6,756	44,943	6,882
2002	11,337	22,693	2,278	388	25,359	170	6,258	874	7,302	43,999	17,783
2003	11,735	18,336	2,231	391	20,958	3,135	4,255	800	8,191	40,884	18,486
2004	12,526	15,931	2,208	462	18,601	1,792	3,847	818	6,458	37,585	13,107
2005	17,642	13,960	1,746	454	16,160	614	4,454	1,142	6,211	40,013	9,957
2006	19,923	14,196	1,921	486	16,604	364	7,811	1,099	9,274	45,800	10,100
2007	24,281	12,177	131	453	12,761	1,041	8,128	1,156	10,325	47,367	15,760
2008	28,903	12,548	1,176	886	14,610	1,327	6,306	1,298	8,931	52,445	23,555
2009 p	30,657	11,541	2,618	1,198	15,358	1,189	7,028	1,050	9,267	55,282	28,163

Table 27-1 International investment position with all other countries — Assets

Year						As	sets					
	Canadian		Portfolio i	nvestment				Other inve	stment			Total
	direct investment	Foreign	Foreign	Foreign	Total	Loans and	allowances	Deposits 4	Official	Other 5	Total	assets
	abroad ¹	bonds	stocks	money market		Loans ²	Allowances ³		international reserves	assets ³		
Vectors	v235560	v235562	v235563	v30615504	v235577	v235565	v235561	v235566	v235564	v235567	v235578	v235559
						millions	of dollars					
1997	50,493	4,506	8,307		12,813	29,815	-9,910	31,145	6,560	30,193	87,803	151,109
1998	60,691	4,642	8,048		12,690	27,942	-10,596	42,432	13,736	34,563	108,078	181,459
1999	68,651	5,855	10,291		16,146	28,586	-10,780	24,437	15,552	32,620	90,414	175,212
2000	80,182	5,666	10,311		15,977	27,154	-10,873	22,768	17,078	33,509	89,636	185,796
2001	94,832	5,702	12,358		18,060	25,732	-11,805	23,463	24,415	32,748	94,553	207,445
2002	104,455	6,143	10,666	1,464	18,274	22,906	-11,905	19,006	30,628	30,408	91,043	213,771
2003	98,028	3,416	13,345	1,428	18,189	11,588		19,737	30,951	24,285	86,560	202,777
2004	99,256	3,939	15,019	510	19,468	10,167		12,554	26,308	13,695	62,724	181,448
2005	107,247	5,092	17,259	0	22,351	9,780		13,615	23,378	14,987	61,761	191,358
2006	134,867	7,885	21,332	58	29,275	12,427		25,076	27,626	14,277	79,407	243,548
2007	126,474	11,496	22,694	4	34,195	15,201		26,744	26,195	12,312	80,451	241,120
2008	163,389	9,451	32,775	18	42,244	20,767		39,126	29,289	14,821	104,002	309,635
2009 p	149,992	8,491	30,036	2	38,528	25,676		30,879	35,610	12,445	104,610	293,129

Note(s): See Data quality, concepts and methodology — Footnotes.

Table 27-2 International investment position with all other countries — Liabilities

Year					Liab	ilities					Canada's
	Foreign		Portfolio in	vestment			Other inve	stment		Total	net international
	direct investment in Canada	Canadian bonds	Canadian stocks	Canadian money market	Total	Loans	Deposits	Other liabilities	Total	liabilities	investment position
Vectors	v235569	v235570	v235571	v235573	v235579	v235572	v235574	v235575	v235580	v235568	v235576
						millions of do	llars				
1997	7,193	29,156	945	5,115	35,216	12,181	40,479	8,331	60,990	103,398	47,711
1998	6,978	34,063	832	5,120	40,015	13,390	38,955	8,713	61,058	108,051	73,408
1999	6,514	30,561	1,288	2,640	34,489	16,061	36,103	8,588	60,753	101,756	73,456
2000	8,181	27,509	2,123	4,131	33,763	15,348	33,751	8,852	57,951	99,896	85,900
2001	9,542	23,576	2,123	2,961	28,660	15,434	33,584	8,772	57,790	95,992	111,453
2002	10,371	23,341	2,031	3,205	28,578	15,055	33,731	9,012	57,799	96,747	117,024
2003	11,842	21,179	2,063	3,481	26,723	14,631	27,635	8,755	51,021	89,587	113,191
2004	13,377	24,839	2,951	2,923	30,714	10,339	26,682	8,941	45,963	90,053	91,395
2005	16,688	27,573	3,084	3,410	34,067	5,450	26,655	8,270	40,374	91,129	100,229
2006	30,512	27,346	4,299	4,820	36,464	5,334	39,173	8,073	52,580	119,557	123,991
2007	42,832	29,522	4,497	4,407	38,426	6,873	49,350	10,710	66,933	148,190	92,930
2008	49,935	30,060	4,747	7,089	41,895	7,343	66,907	9,341	83,591	175,421	134,214
2009 p	53,620	35,670	5,791	2,281	43,742	9,460	62,747	17,992	90,200	187,561	105,568

Summary methodology for the production of quarterly international investment positions

Quarterly position data for **Canada's international investment position** are produced from 1990 onward. Supplementary estimates of portfolio investments in bonds and equities at market value are available from 1990 onward. On the liability side, market value estimates of portfolio investments in Canadian money market are available from 2002.

On the asset side, estimates of portfolio investments in foreign money market instruments became available in 2002. Before 2002, foreign money market was part of other investment.

Direct investment

Annual surveys of the book value of direct investment form the basis of the benchmark estimates for the year-end positions. Quarterly positions between these benchmarks and for periods subsequent to the latest benchmark data (noted as preliminary) are estimated using quarterly flows at market value adjusted to book value. These flows include reinvested earnings.

Portfolio investment

The Survey of Canadian Portfolio Investment provides a benchmark for annual positions at market value for foreign equities and bonds. Market value benchmarks are converted to book values using capitalization ratios to derive the book value estimates. Quarterly positions between these benchmarks and for periods subsequent to the latest benchmark data (noted as preliminary) are estimated using quarterly flows at market value, in the case of the market value series, and flows adjusted to book value for the series at book value. Quarterly positions at market value are, in addition, adjusted to take into account fluctuations in the prices of the assets.

A detailed system is used to process data on Canadian bonds and both Canadian and foreign money market instruments. Positions are derived on an issue-by-issue basis and can be automatically produced on a quarterly basis. The system generates positions at both, market and book values.

Quarterly positions for Canadian equities at book value are derived using quarterly flows adjusted for market to book valuation. In terms of market value, the book value benchmark for Canadian equities is converted at market value using capitalization ratios on an issue by issue basis. Subsequently, quarterly positions are generated using flows at market value and price changes.

Other investment

Outstanding loans issued by banks and governments are available on a quarterly basis. Loans from other corporations are derived from annual surveys and quarterly flows. Deposits are also available from the banks on a quarterly basis. Official international reserve assets are available on a monthly basis. The other miscellaneous accounts are based on annual surveys adjusted to quarterly positions using quarterly flows.

Currency fluctuations

In addition, outstanding positions for all accounts denominated in foreign currency are re-evaluated each quarter to reflect changes in exchange rates.

Statistical notes

The following notes are a summary version of the sources and methods document for the Balance of Payments and International Investment Position.¹

International investment position

Conceptual framework

Canada's international investment position is the statistical statement that presents the value and composition of the stock of Canadian financial claims on non-residents and Canadian financial liabilities to non-residents at year-end. The Canadian statement is compiled according to international standards and conventions described in the fifth edition of the **Balance of Payments Manual (1993)** of the International Monetary Fund (IMF). These norms are the result of extensive consultations with a group of balance of payments experts, of which Statistics Canada is an active member. Uniformity of concepts among countries and the use of common standards and conventions enhance the comparability of international investment position accounts, a major benefit for data users in this age of globalization.²

Canadian financial assets are owned by Canadian residents and embody future economic benefits from non-residents. They are a store of value, but unlike most non-financial assets, they are not directly employed in productive activity. Instead, they are convertible into cash or other financial instruments. They result from past transactions in financial instruments with non-residents.

Canadian financial liabilities, which are obligations to non-residents, result from past transactions in financial instruments with non-residents, and their settlement may result in the transfers or use of assets, provisions of services or other yielding of economic benefits in the future.³

'Financial liabilities' is a misnomer to the extent that it includes Canadian-issued equity in addition to Canadian debt.

The difference between total financial assets and total financial liabilities is referred to as the net international investment position. Put another way, Canada's net investment position is the difference between what Canada owns (its external assets) and what Canada owes (its external liabilities) to non-residents. Historically, Canada had and still has fewer assets abroad than it has liabilities to non-residents and, hence, shows a net international liability position.

Types of financial assets and financial liabilities

There are three classes of financial assets and financial liabilities in the international investment position: direct investment, portfolio investment and other investment. These three classes largely reflect the nature of the investment in another country. In direct investment, the investor residing in one country has a significant influence on the management of an enterprise residing in another country; this means that direct investment also encompasses investment where there is a substantial influence to the point of having a controlling interest. In portfolio investment, the investor in financial instruments does not have a significant influence on the non-resident

^{1.} Canada's Balance of International Payments and International Investment Position, Concepts, Sources, Methods and Products, Balance of Payments Division (Catalogue no. 67-506-XPE www.statcan.ca/english/freepub/67-506-XIE/free.htm).

The international investment position statements of individual countries are published annually in the International Monetary Fund's Balance of Payments Statistics Yearbook, (IMF Publication Services, 700 19th Street NW, Washington DC 20431 USA).

^{3.} The Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, CICA Handbook, (277 Wellington Street West, Toronto ON M5V 3H2, December 1997), 1000.35.

issuer of the instruments. In other investment, there is also no influence from the investor's viewpoint, but unlike portfolio investment, there is generally no market to trade the instruments used to carry out the investment.

Valuation of international assets and liabilities

The valuation used for financial assets and liabilities in Canada's international investment position is that recorded in the books of the enterprise in which the investment is made (debtor principle). This is a departure from international standards, which call for market valuation of the international investment position.

For portfolio investment, the Canadian statistics provide the market valuation of portfolio investments as supplementary information to the official series. The valuation for other investment can be viewed for all intents and purposes to be a market valuation. Overall, market valuation is available in Canadian statistics, except for direct investment.

Reporting direct investment at market valuation represents a major challenge as businesses do not generally use a market valuation to record their investment in subsidiaries and other affiliated parties in their books, which are the source of data used to compile direct investment. The market price measurement cannot easily be implemented because of the absence of regular revaluations. For example, balance sheet value is often the only available reported valuation for direct investment. That value might be assigned on the basis of original cost, a more recent revaluation or current value.⁴

In an effort to improve Canadian estimates and to contribute to the international effort on improving market value estimates, Canada has recently released aggregate provisional estimates of foreign direct investment (FDI) at market value. It is expected that in the coming year, the methodology will be improved, estimates extended back further in time and quarterly FDI estimates compiled to further be integrated within the Canada's international investment position.

Changes in Canada's assets and liabilities arise from financial account transactions, as recorded in the balance of payments and from valuation changes. A major source of valuation change is the exchange rate since the items denominated in foreign currencies are converted using the closing exchange rate at the end of the period of reference. Another source of valuation change arises from the difference between the price at which the transactions occurred and the value at which the claim is recorded in the balance sheet. Since direct investment positions are not currently revalued at market prices, the valuation changes other than exchange rate reflect changes resulting from transaction value to book value, write-ups or write-downs, and reclassification. An example of reclassification would be a common stock initially purchased as a portfolio investment and reclassified to direct investment when the holding increased to 10% or more of that stock.

Relationship to other statistical systems

Relationship to the balance of payments

There is a direct relationship between the financial transactions in the balance of payments and the international investment position.⁵ Financial transactions with non-residents increase or decrease the position with non-residents. For example, the acquisition of external assets increases the asset position, whereas the redemption of an external liability decreases the liability position. While all financial flows affect the position, not all changes in position stem from financial flows. The value of assets and liabilities may change as a result of fluctuations in exchange rates or other revaluations and reclassifications. In other words, while only transactions with non-residents are recorded in

^{4.} International Monetary Fund, Balance of Payments Manual, (Fifth edition, IMF Publication Services, 700 19th Street NW, Washington DC 20431 USA, 1993), paragraph 108, 29.

^{5.} It should be noted that transactions in non-produced non-financial assets should affect the positions. However, the international standards omit to show the relationship between capital transactions in such assets and the position. In the Canadian series, the transactions in such intangible assets so far have not been significant enough to warrant their classification in position. It is proposed here that the asset and liability resulting from transactions in intangible assets be shown under other investment. See Chapter 19, "Implementation of International Standards," Canada's Balance of International Payments and International Investment Position, Concepts, Sources, Methods and Products.

the balance of payments, the external assets and liabilities reflect both transactions with non-residents and valuation changes.

The relationship between the current account balance and the net international investment position transits via the capital and financial account.

The net flow of the capital and financial account is equivalent to the balance in the current account, with the sign reversed.

The international investment position is the result of the cumulation through time of the capital and financial account, with the sign reversed.

Therefore, the cumulation through time of the current account is equivalent to the net international investment position.

However, because of valuation and other changes that are reflected in the position but not in the transactions, there is not a one-to-one relationship between the cumulated current account deficits and the net international investment position.

Relationship to the balance sheet accounts

In the Canadian System of National Accounts, a national balance sheet is derived for all three sectors of the economy: persons and unincorporated business; the corporate sector; and the government sector. The dealings of these three sectors with non-residents are shown as a fourth sector, the 'rest of the world.' While the rest of the world accounts largely correspond to the international investment position accounts, these two sets of accounts differ in two ways: first, the accounts for rest of the world are presented from the non-resident viewpoint, whereas in the international investment position they are presented from a resident viewpoint; second, in the rest of the world accounts, the financial assets and liabilities are presented on a instrument basis and not on a functional basis, as is the case for the international investment position. There may be small differences in classification because of the rearrangement of data such as the treatment of interest payable on bonds classified under bonds in the international investment position and under other claims in the financial flows. However, these differences cancel out at the level of total assets and total liabilities. Overall, there is a complete concordance in the data between the two statements.

Interpretation of the international investment position

Accounting interpretation

The international investment position presents data related to the country's external financial condition as of a specific time, based on accounting concepts and conventions. It is Canada's balance sheet vis-à-vis non-residents. Assets represent expected future economic benefits from abroad to which the country holds the right and which have been acquired through a current or past transaction with non-residents. In the **System of National Accounts 1993**, assets are defined as entities that must be owned by some unit, or units, and from which economic benefits are derived by their owner(s) by holding or using them over a period of time.⁶

In addition, assets represent a certain quantum of abstract economic value which is potentially usable to acquire goods and services.⁷

Liabilities are Canada's obligations to convey assets or perform services to non-residents. They represent the amounts owed to foreign creditors or belonging to foreign equity holders.

^{6.} Eurostat, International Monetary Fund, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, United Nations and World Bank, System of National Accounts 1993, (prepared under the auspices of the Inter-Secretariat Working Group on National Accounts, Commission of the European Communities, Brussels/Luxembourg, New York, Paris, Washington, D.C., 1993), paragraph 1.26, 5.

^{7.} Ibid., paragraph 2.24, 20.

Analytical interpretation

The data on the international position reveal the extent to which Canada has, over the years, been both a supplier (external assets) and a receiver (external liabilities) with the rest of the world of financial resources. The difference between the external assets and liabilities provides a measure of the net position that is equivalent to that portion of the Canadian economy attributable to the rest of the world. Canada has been historically and continues to be in a net liability position.

Direct investment position

Description

Direct investment (asset and liability) allows an investor to have a significant voice in the management of an enterprise operating outside his or her own economy.

For operational purposes in Canada, if an enterprise owns at least 10% of the voting equity in a foreign enterprise, a direct investment relationship is deemed to exist between these two enterprises. The voting equity interest is determined by analysing the whole relationship among enterprises, both domestically and abroad. An enterprise may hold less than 10% interest directly but still have a 10% voting equity interest direct investment relationship through ownership of another enterprise (indirect ownership). Once the direct investment relationship is established among several enterprises, using both direct and indirect ownership, the direct investment itself is measured by the investment between two transactors only. If a Canadian company has a voting ownership interest of at least 10% in a U.S. company, it is referred to as the direct investor and the U.S. company is referred to as the direct investee. It may be that the U.S. direct investee also has claims on the Canadian direct investor, but these claims should be lower than those of the Canadian company.⁸ These liabilities of the Canadian direct investor will be netted against its claims on the U.S. direct investee when presenting the direct investment position. This presentation is referred to as a directional measure of direct investment.

A direct investor can also be the recipient of foreign investment from another foreign company, and if that investment represents 10% or more of the voting equity of the direct investor, the direct investor will be a direct investee of that company. It is important to stress that the notions of direct investor and direct investee are not mutually exclusive. A company can be both a direct investor in a foreign company and a direct investee of another foreign company.

In the Canadian statistics, direct investment is measured as the total value of equity, net long-term claims and, from 1983 onwards, the net short-term claims of non-bank enterprises held by the enterprise across the border.

Valuation

Direct investment position series are valued from the books of the enterprises in which the direct investment is made. This means that Canadian direct investment abroad is measured from the books of the foreign enterprises and not from the books of the resident enterprises having a direct investment abroad. Similarly, foreign direct investment in Canada is measured from the books of the resident enterprises recipient of the direct investment and not from the books of the foreign enterprises.

Differences between book values of direct investments from one period to another arise from the following:

- recording of the transactions at market value in the financial account (but valuation at book value for positions purposes);
- · exchange rate fluctuations;

^{8.} The international standards indicate that if the mutual holding by two entities is higher that 10%, the direct investment relationship should no longer be treated on a net basis but on a gross basis, that is, both entities would be treated as direct investors in each other. This gross treatment contravenes the directional principle of direct investment and may crate serious discontinuities in the series when the equity becomes gradually higher that 10%. The treatment is under review for the Canadian statistics

- corporate reorganizations;
- · the migration of principal owners; and
- shifts to direct investment, when non-residents increase their ownership to 10% or more of voting interest (or the reverse, when they decrease their ownership to less than 10%).

Distinction between direct investment and control

The notion of direct investment needs to be distinguished from that of foreign control. The International Monetary Fund international standards focus on direct investment, referring only in a vague manner to control.

The concept of direct investment is broader than the System of National Accounts concept of foreign-controlled, as distinguished from domestically controlled, resident enterprises.⁹

However, the reverse is true for System of National Accounts, 1993, where the focus is on control.

The System's concept of foreign-controlled resident is linked to the balance of payments concept of direct foreign investment enterprises in that the former is a component of the latter. While the primary distinguishing feature of direct investment in the balance of payments is significant influence or effective voice in the management, the feature for foreign-controlled enterprises in the System is control.¹⁰

Control is defined as the ability to determine general corporate policy by appointing appropriate directors, if necessary. Owning more than half the shares of a corporation is evidently a sufficient, but not a necessary, condition for control. Nevertheless, because it may be difficult to identify those corporations in which control is exercised by a minority of shareholders, it is recommended that, in practice, corporations subject to public or foreign control should normally be confined to those in which governments or non-residents own a majority of the shares. This recommendation is intended only as a practical guideline, however, to which exceptions can be admitted if there is other evidence of control.¹¹

Both direct investment and controlling interests result from ownership in an enterprise. However, direct investment reflects a significant influence in the other enterprise and does not need to be as intense as controlling investment, which entails a "continuing power to determine its strategic operating, investing and financing policies without the co-operation of others in a controlling interest."¹²

To determine direct investment or controlling interest, it is necessary to take into account the full intercorporate structure of enterprises, that is, the ownership relationship that exists among the different entities of an enterprise. This means conceptually viewing all business enterprises and going beyond the Canadian border to take into account the full gamut of foreign and domestic ownership of enterprises.

Data sources

Surveys

Seven questionnaires targeting various aspects of claims are used to compile direct investment data. Questionnaires are annual quasi census, except for two quarterly sample questionnaires.

^{9.} See International Monetary Fund, Balance of Payments Manual, (Fifth edition, IMF Publication Services, 700 19th Street NW, Washington DC 20431 USA, 1993), paragraph 360, 86.

Eurostat, International Monetary Fund, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, United Nations and World Bank, System of National Accounts 1993, (prepared under the auspices of the Inter-Secretariat Working Group on National Accounts, Commission of the European Communities, Brussels/Luxembourg, New York, Paris, Washington, D.C., 1993), paragraph 14.154, 341.

^{11.} Ibid., paragraph 4.30, 91.

^{12.} The Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, CICA Handbook, (277 Wellington Street West, Toronto ON M5V 3H2, December 1997), 1590.06.

Administrative sources

A number of administrative sources are used to complement the survey results. The monthly list of Canadian companies with non-resident investments of Investment Canada, a branch of Industry Canada, is used to update the survey mailing list.

Supplementary administrative sources provided by financial institutions to the Bank of Canada and the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions are also used, especially to derive foreign direct investment in Canadian banks. The Canada Customs and Revenue Agency form T-106, filed by Canadian companies on their non-arm's-length transactions with non-resident entities, includes dividends, interest and intercompany claims and liabilities and is used to validate survey results and update the list of potential reporting entities.

Other sources

Financial information published in the financial press (*Globe and Mail, National Post, Les Affaires* and so on) is systematically analysed and processed against quarterly survey results.

Methods

A system dubbed CASTS processes the survey results from seven questionnaires as well as other administrative and public sources. Procedures ranging from data capture through to validation of data and derivation of flows of capital and year-end positions are applied.

Products

Data accuracy

A major challenge for data quality consists in maintaining acceptable coverage. Although major efforts are made, it sometimes happens that an enterprise that newly conducts direct investment may not be captured.

Canadian direct investment abroad

The data on Canadian direct investment abroad are believed to be reliable. The data are obtained from an annual quasi census survey whose coverage is updated from current information on market developments and validated against administrative data. The coverage is believed to be reasonably complete. The response rate of the quasi census survey was 45% for 2004. Because of its nature, the bulk of direct investment is believed to be concentrated among a relatively small number of enterprises. The survey results confirm this with the 100 largest companies (5% of the coverage) accounting for 80% of the total value of direct investment. For non-responses, the data of the previous year are carried forward in the following year taking into account exchange rates. The series are measured from the books of the ultimate foreign subsidiaries and associates and, as such, do not compare readily with financial flows, which are obtained from the books of the Canadian investor company and which are generally at market value. The data for the most current year are projected and, as such, can be subject to major revisions.

Foreign direct investment in Canada

The data on foreign direct investment are believed to be reliable. The data are obtained from an annual quasi census survey with a response rate of 53% for 2004. Again, the most recent year is projected on the basis of financial flows obtained from a quarterly sample survey and information on market developments (which include corporate reorganizations, exchange rates and other factors). These estimates are also subject to revision when the results of the quasi census survey become available.

Data accessibility

In this publication, data on direct investment positions are shown by major geographical regions (United States, United Kingdom, Other European Union, Japan, Other OECD and Other Countries). Detailed country and industry breakdowns are also available on a cost-recovery basis.

Portfolio investment position

Description

Portfolio investment is a rather passive form of investment conducted to maximize expected value of the portfolio (in the form of income and/or the value of the investment) by diversifying across national borders. This investment comprises instruments that can usually be traded in secondary markets. Cross-border portfolio investment has increased sharply in recent years because of advances in technology and deregulation that led to a greater choice of financial instruments (for example, securitization of previously non-marketable assets and derivative instruments) and better means of valuing financial instruments—a very crucial element for trading.

Portfolio investment consists of investment in stocks, bonds and money market instruments (both Canadian and foreign). Portfolio investment in foreign money market instruments is included in other investment up to 2001, since the Canadian statistics could not split foreign money market instruments from foreign bank deposit liabilities.

Changes in stock levels arise from financial flows, exchange rate fluctuations, write-up or write-downs of investment and classification changes. Investments are reclassified between portfolio and direct investment as ownership shares cross the 10% threshold.

Valuation

To the extent possible, the securities are valued at the book value of the companies that issue the instruments. Investment in stocks is valued on the basis of the shareholder's equity of the company that issued the stocks. The book value of bond and money market instruments is defined as the price at which the security was originally issued plus interest accruals.

The valuation at book value is a departure from the international standards, which call for market valuation. However, market valuation of portfolio investment is provided as supplementary information in the Canadian statistics. It is not used in the official series in order to maintain uniformity among accounts of the international investment position because other accounts of the statement, notably direct investment, are currently available only on a book value basis.

Data sources

Asset positions on foreign securities are compiled from the results of an annual position survey on Canadian holdings of portfolio securities, beginning with the year-end 1997. Previously, the positions were compiled from cumulating flows. The results of the new survey have been integrated for the first time in the 1998 edition of *Canada's International Investment Position*. Liability positions on Canadian securities are largely derived from the cumulation of transactions adjusted by information in positions. For new issues on Canadian securities, the source is administrative data from the Bank of Canada and a number of public sources, supplemented by survey results of major issuers.

Methods

Canadian portfolio investment abroad

An annual survey that began with the reference year-end 1997 was implemented as part of an international effort to improve data on external portfolio investment. This survey measures portfolio holdings in foreign stocks and bonds of Canadian financial institutions by security on an annual basis.

Portfolio investment in Canadian bonds and Canadian and foreign money market

An extensive and detailed system (dubbed BP-2000) is used to process data on Canadian bonds and money market instruments. In the system, each issuer is identified by name, sector (federal government, private company and so on) and industrial classification; each security held is listed with the dates of issue and of maturity, the currency of issue, interest and retirements. This all-encompassing system processes not only flows but also positions and investment income.

Foreign investment in Canadian equities

The Canadian equities data are updated on a yearly basis, with financial flows reported on monthly surveys of Canadian investment dealers and large Canadian investors. These positions are in turn complemented by data obtained from the positions survey.

Products

Data accuracy

With the implementation in 1997 of the Survey of Canadian Portfolio Investment, the estimates of Canadian holdings of foreign securities are now felt to be most reliable. The response rate of the quasi census survey was 77% for 2004. The survey is directed to major institutional investors in the country but does not cover Canadian individuals investing directly in foreign markets. The difficulties of capturing investment by individuals is common to all countries but is not perceived for the time being to result in significant undercoverage in Canadian statistics. This may rapidly change, however, with the increasing ease of online investing.

The data on foreign holdings of Canadian securities are most reliable, except for the geographical allocation of foreign portfolio holders. The geographical breakdown does not always reflect the country of beneficial owner, as the latter may use custodians in other countries. It is expected, however, that the survey results from other countries will help in improving the geographical allocation. The response rate of the quasi census survey for 2004 was 53% for corporations and 82% for governments and their enterprises.

Data accessibility

The data on portfolio positions are presented for bonds, stocks and money market instruments (both Canadian and foreign), in total and for the six geographical areas: United States, United Kingdom, Other European Union, Japan, Other OECD and Other Countries. In addition, a sectorial distribution is provided for Canadian bonds and Canadian money market instruments. For Canadian bonds, the contributors to net change in book value by sector are also provided.

Detailed country, industry, currency and terms to maturity aggregations are also available on a cost-recovery basis.

Other investment position

Description

Other investment position is a residual heterogeneous account that includes all investment other than direct and portfolio investment. It covers loan assets and liabilities, deposit assets and liabilities, official reserve assets and other assets and liabilities.

Loan assets and loan liabilities

Loan assets include Government of Canada loans extended directly to foreign countries and to international organizations. These loans are made, in part, by the issuance of non-interest-bearing, non-negotiable demand notes, which are recorded as other liabilities. The following are also included in this account:

- export loans by agencies of the Government of Canada, such as the Export Development Corporation and the Canadian Wheat Board;
- loans of banks and other businesses; and
- · loans made under REPO's involving securities as collateral.

Excluded are loans and subscriptions to the International Monetary Fund (IMF) classified in official international reserves, and subscriptions to international agencies classified as other assets. Prior to 2003, an offsetting entry in assets is recorded to account for allowances related to

- concessional loans to developing countries that are part of Canada's international development assistance program;
- Canada's net position vis-à-vis subscriptions to the capital of, and loans to, international financial institutions; and
- potential debt or debt service relief measures for financially troubled countries under multilateral agreements.

Also included are some of the provisions set up by Canadian chartered banks on their foreign loans. From 2003 onward, data on loans and other asset categories are presented on a net basis. As a result, allowances are no longer presented as a separate category.

Loan liabilities comprise corporate, government and government enterprises borrowing from foreign banks, including syndicate bank facilities, mortgage loans and other loans, such as loans made under repurchase agreements (repos) involving securities as collateral.

Deposit assets comprise deposits abroad of Canadian banks, including gold and silver and short-term interbank claims, and deposit assets of Canadian depositors other than banks.

Deposit liabilities comprise foreign deposits at Canadian banks (including gold and silver and short-term inter-bank liabilities) and exclude bank debentures and the share capital of banks held by non-residents. (Debentures are recorded under portfolio Canadian bonds, the share capital of Schedule I banks under portfolio Canadian stocks and the share capital of Schedule II banks under foreign direct investment in Canada). There are also liabilities of trust companies and of the Bank of Canada.

Official international reserves cover official holdings of foreign exchange and other reserve assets of the Exchange Fund Account and the General Resources Account of the Minister of Finance. Reserve assets comprise monetary gold, special drawing rights (SDRs), reserve position with the IMF, foreign exchange assets (consisting of currency and deposits and securities) and other claims.

Other assets include

- trade receivables and other short-term receivables with unrelated companies and, up to 1983, with related companies of non-bank enterprises (from 1983 onward, short-term inter-company claims of non-bank enterprises are reclassified as direct investment);
- · progress payments;
- · real estate investment abroad of the personal sector;
- · assets held abroad by immigrants;
- Government of Canada subscriptions to international agencies excluding those to the IMF that are classified as
 official international reserves;
- derivatives; and
- other miscellaneous claims on non-residents.

Other liabilities include

- · Government of Canada demand note liabilities;
- trade payables and other borrowings from unrelated companies and, up to 1983, from related companies of non-bank enterprises (from 1983, short-term intercompany liabilities of non-bank enterprises are reclassified under direct investment);
- · foreign real estate investments in Canada;
- · mortgage liabilities of the personal sector;
- dividends declared but not paid;
- · special drawing rights;
- · progress payments;
- · value of Canadian securities held in nominee accounts for non-residents; and
- other miscellaneous liabilities.

Data sources

On the asset side, loans by the Government of Canada to foreign countries and to international agencies are obtained from administrative data from the Canadian International Development Agency and from the Public Accounts of Canada, for loans by various departments. Loans by government enterprises are obtained from the Export Development Corporation and the Canadian Wheat Board and from the Public Accounts of Crown Corporations. Loans by Canadian banks are obtained from administrative data, submitted to the Bank of Canada. Loans by corporations are obtained from sample surveys. Loans under REPO's and derivatives are compiled from monthly surveys of financial intermediaries.

Loan liabilities include borrowing by Canadian corporations and government enterprises consisting of foreign bank loans, including foreign syndicated bank borrowing, other loans and mortgage loans. These liabilities are obtained from the annual surveys. Repo loans, which involve securities as collateral, are reported by Canadian dealers and brokers. Foreign short-term bank borrowing comes from a combination of foreign banking data and survey data.

Allowances (contra-entry in assets), prior to 2003, relate to concessional loans to developing countries that are part of Canada's international development assistance program; to Canada's net position vis-à-vis subscriptions to the capital of, and loans to, international financial institutions; to potential debt or debt service relief measures for

financially troubled countries under multilateral agreements. In addition, also included are some of the provisions set up by Canadian chartered banks on their foreign loans. From 2003 onward, data on loans and other asset categories are presented on a net basis. As a result, allowances are no longer presented as a separate category.

Both deposit assets and deposit liabilities with Canadian banks are broken down into four categories: Canadian dollar, foreign currency, gold and silver. They are derived from administrative data submitted by Canadian banks to the Bank of Canada and a questionnaire on Gold and Silver Transactions. Deposit assets of Canadian entities other than banks are compiled from foreign banking data obtained from the U.S. Treasury, the Bank of England and the Bank of International Settlements. Foreign deposits, which are from foreign central banks, at the Bank of Canada are derived from administrative data. Foreign deposits of trust companies are derived from a survey.

Official international reserves are obtained from administrative data of the Bank of Canada.

For the rest of **other assets**, data on subscriptions to international agencies are obtained from the Department of Finance, the Canadian International Development Agency and Public Accounts. The deferred assets of Canadian immigrants are derived from administrative data of Citizenship and Immigration Canada. The series on progress payments are derived from the financial press and several known respondents that are surveyed on an occasional basis. Data on derivatives are obtained from a monthly survey of Canadian financial intermediaries. All the other assets are obtained from an annual survey.

For the rest of **other liabilities**, Government of Canada demand note liabilities are derived from administrative data. The data on short-term payables including trade credits are obtained on a preliminary basis from a quarterly sample and are finalized from the results of the annual census survey. The series on progress payments are derived from the financial press and several known respondents that are surveyed on an occasional basis. The series on prospective migrant liabilities are derived from administrative data of Citizenship and Immigration Canada.

Methods

This account is compiled from survey and administrative data. Administrative data from Citizenship and Immigration Canada are extensively used to compile assets held abroad by immigrants.

Products

Data accuracy

The estimates on loan assets and liabilities are believed to be reliable to the extent that they are obtained from administrative data. The data obtained from survey sources are of acceptable accuracy. The series of short-term borrowings from foreign banks are believed to be acceptable; they are partly derived from foreign banking data.

The estimates of deposits at chartered banks are believed to be most reliable. They are obtained from administrative records. The series on non-bank deposits abroad (inclusive of foreign treasury bills) are believed to be acceptable. The data are largely obtained from foreign banking data and are thus dependent on classifications of residency applied by the reporting financial institutions outside Canada. The data in recent years have shown large unexplained fluctuations. Deposits in other financial institutions are obtained from a questionnaire with a response rate of 100% for 2004.

The estimates on official international assets are most reliable, coming from administrative data whose accounting practices meet balance of payments requirements.

Other assets include various series whose overall quality is believed to be acceptable. Data on subscriptions to international agencies are obtained from administrative sources, which are very reliable. The series on short-term receivables are believed to be reliable. The data are obtained from an annual quasi census survey with a response rate of 55% for 2004. For the most current year, the data are projected from a quarterly sample survey and are therefore subject to revisions when the annual census survey results are available. The series on deferred immigrants' assets are considered acceptable. They are based on administrative records filed by prospective

immigrants at the time of visa application. The remaining accounts in this series are acceptable but are not significant in magnitude.

Other liabilities include various series whose overall quality is believed to be acceptable. The series on short-term payables are believed to be reliable. The data are obtained from an annual quasi census survey with a response rate of 55% for 2004. For the most recent year, the data are projected from a quarterly sample survey and are therefore subject to revisions when the annual census survey results are available. Series on official SDR liabilities and Government of Canada demand notes are believed to be most reliable; they come from official records.

Data accessibility

In this annual publication positions in other investment for each of assets and liabilities are published for the six geographical groupings: United States, United Kingdom, Other European Union, Japan, Other OECD and Other Countries. Positions on Canada's official reserves are published by instrument and by currency. Finally, other assets and liabilities are broken down between short-term receivables / payables and other.

Footnotes

Table 1.1 to 1.3

- 1. Exclude, prior to 1983, short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Exclude, prior to 1983, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and associates which is included in deposits assets. Exclude, prior to 1979, investments held abroad, for tax or administrative reasons, by wholly-owned Canadian subsidiaries of foreign corporations.
- 2. From 2002 onwards, foreign money market positions are included with assets, under portfolio investment. Prior to 2002, they are included with other investment under other assets.
- 3. Exclude, prior to 1964, the foreign currency loan assets of banks which are included in deposits assets. Include, from 1964 to 1970, the medium term non marketable United States government securities held under the Columbia River Treaty arrangements. Include, from 1995 onward, the asset position for repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian and foreign securities. Prior to 1995, REPO's on Canadian bonds are included in Canadian bonds. Include, from 2003 onward, allowances for expected losses.
- 4. From 2003 onward, allowances are no longer presented as a separate asset category. Therefore, data on loans and other asset categories are presented net of any allowances applicable to them.
- 5. Include, prior to 1964, the foreign currency loan and security assets of banks. From 1964 onward, these loans are included in loans assets and these securities in other assets. Include, prior to 1963, Canadian banks' net foreign currency positions with both residents and non-residents and their holdings of gold and, for the Canadian non-bank sector, all their foreign currency deposits, whether held in or outside Canada, as well as their holdings of foreign treasury bills (except those in the official monetary reserves). The classification was based on a convention that treated Canadian banks as non-residents of Canada insofar as their foreign currency activities were concerned. From 1964 onward, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and affiliates are included in direct investment assets, loans in loans assets and securities in other assets; and, for the Canadian non-bank sector, deposits held in Canada are excluded from all series.
- 6. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment assets. Exclude, prior to 1964, the foreign security assets of banks, which are included in deposits assets. Include, from 1972 onward, the net foreign assets left abroad by immigrants. Include, prior to 2002, the foreign money market instruments which are now included in portfolio investment. Include, from 2003 onward, any applicable allowances.
- 7. Exclude, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Include, prior to 1975, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian corporations which originated from the country of residence of the foreign direct investors. From 1975 onward, foreign portfolio investment in these Canadian corporations are included in portfolio Canadian bonds and stocks. Include, prior to 1964, inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies; from 1964 to 1969 they are included in other liabilities and from 1970 onward in loans, liabilities.

- 8. Include, from 1978 onward, interest accruals on these Canadian bonds, made up of accruals on coupons and the amortization between the issue price and the maturity price. Prior to 1978, bonds payable in United States dollars are converted at the rate of \$1.00 United States equals \$1.00 Canadian, while bonds denominated in other foreign currencies are converted at exchange rates prevailing at the time of issue. From 1978 onward, foreign currency bonds are converted into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing exchange rates of the reference year. Include, prior to 1995, repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian bonds. From 1995 onward, REPO's on Canadian and foreign securities are included in loans assets and liabilities. Include, from 1980, an exchange rate valuation effect for the United States dollar, the Japanese yen and other foreign currencies. Bonds are valued at market prices from 1990 onward, that is the price that would prevail in the market at year-end. The market valuation has been adopted internationally as the standard to value positions. While the market valuation is not incorporated in the compilation of Canada's official series, it is, however, provided as supplementary information.
- 9. Prior to 2002, the market and book value estimates of these instruments are defined as equal.
- Include, from 1995 onward, the liability position for repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian and foreign securities. Prior to 1995, REPO's on Canadian bonds are included in Canadian bonds. Exclude, prior to 1968, medium-term bank borrowings by government and government enterprises, which are included under other liabilities.
- 11. Exclude, prior to 1963, the foreign currency deposits in Canadian banks, which are included as a deduction in deposits assets.
- 12. Exclude, prior to 1987, other long term liabilities of corporations, which are included under loan liabilities. Include, from 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in loans, liabilities. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company liability accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment.

Table 2

- 1. Exclude, prior to 1983, short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Exclude, prior to 1983, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and associates which is included in deposits assets. Exclude, prior to 1979, investments held abroad, for tax or administrative reasons, by wholly-owned Canadian subsidiaries of foreign corporations.
- Other European Union Countries (EU) include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain. From January 1995, includes Austria, Finland and Sweden. From May 2004, includes Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia. From January 2007, includes Bulgaria and Romania.
- 3. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries include: Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994, Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Table 3

1. Exclude, prior to 1983, short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Exclude, prior to 1983, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and associates which is included in deposits assets. Exclude, prior to 1979, investments held abroad, for tax or administrative reasons, by wholly-owned Canadian subsidiaries of foreign corporations.

- 2. Services and retailing cover transportation services; general services to business; government services; education, health and social services; accommodation, restaurants, and recreation services; food retailing; consumer goods and services.
- 3. Other industries cover food, beverage and tobacco; chemicals, chemical products and textiles; electrical and electronic products; construction and related activities; communications.

Table 4

1. Exclude, prior to 1983, short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Exclude, prior to 1983, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and associates which is included in deposits assets. Exclude, prior to 1979, investments held abroad, for tax or administrative reasons, by wholly-owned Canadian subsidiaries of foreign corporations.

Tables 5, 6 and 7

- 1. Other European Union Countries (EU) include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain. From January 1995, includes Austria, Finland and Sweden. From May 2004, includes Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia. From January 2007, includes Bulgaria and Romania.
- Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries include: Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994, Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Table 9

1. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment assets. Exclude, prior to 1964, the foreign security assets of banks, which are included in deposits assets. Include, from 1972 onward, the net foreign assets left abroad by immigrants. Include, prior to 2002, the foreign money market instruments which are now included in portfolio investment. Include, from 2003 onward, any applicable allowances.

Table 10

- Exclude, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Include, prior to 1975, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian corporations which originated from the country of residence of the foreign direct investors. From 1975 onward, foreign portfolio investment in these Canadian corporations are included in portfolio Canadian bonds and stocks. Include, prior to 1964, inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies; from 1964 to 1969 they are included in other liabilities and from 1970 onward in loans, liabilities.
- Other European Union Countries (EU) include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain. From January 1995, includes Austria, Finland and Sweden. From May 2004, includes Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia. From January 2007, includes Bulgaria and Romania.
- 3. Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries include: Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994, Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Table 11

- Exclude, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Include, prior to 1975, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian corporations which originated from the country of residence of the foreign direct investors. From 1975 onward, foreign portfolio investment in these Canadian corporations are included in portfolio Canadian bonds and stocks. Include, prior to 1964, inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies; from 1964 to 1969 they are included in other liabilities and from 1970 onward in loans, liabilities.
- Services and retailing cover transportation services; general services to business; government services; education, health and social services; accommodation, restaurants, and recreation services; food retailing; consumer goods and services.
- 3. Other industries cover food, beverage and tobacco; chemicals, chemical products and textiles; electrical and electronic products; construction and related activities; communications.

Table 12

 Exclude, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Include, prior to 1975, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian corporations which originated from the country of residence of the foreign direct investors. From 1975 onward, foreign portfolio investment in these Canadian corporations are included in portfolio Canadian bonds and stocks. Include, prior to 1964, inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies; from 1964 to 1969 they are included in other liabilities and from 1970 onward in loans, liabilities.

Table 13

- 1. Include, from 1978 onward, interest accruals on these Canadian bonds, made up of accruals on coupons and the amortization between the issue price and the maturity price. Prior to 1978, bonds payable in United States dollars are converted at the rate of \$1.00 United States equals \$1.00 Canadian, while bonds denominated in other foreign currencies are converted at exchange rates prevailing at the time of issue. From 1978 onward, foreign currency bonds are converted into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing exchange rates of the reference year. Include, prior to 1995, repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian bonds. From 1995 onward, REPO's on Canadian and foreign securities are included in loans assets and liabilities. Include, from 1980, an exchange rate valuation effect for the United States dollar, the Japanese yen and other foreign currencies. Bonds are valued at market prices from 1990 onward, that is the price that would prevail in the market at year-end. The market valuation has been adopted internationally as the standard to value positions. While the market valuation is not incorporated in the compilation of Canada's official series, it is, however, provided as supplementary information.
- Other European Union Countries (EU) include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain. From January 1995, includes Austria, Finland and Sweden. From May 2004, includes Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia. From January 2007, includes Bulgaria and Romania.
- Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries include: Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994, Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Tables 14.1, 14.2 and 14.3

1. Include, from 1978 onward, interest accruals on these Canadian bonds, made up of accruals on coupons and the amortization between the issue price and the maturity price. Prior to 1978, bonds payable in United States dollars are converted at the rate of \$1.00 United States equals \$1.00 Canadian, while bonds denominated in other foreign currencies are converted at exchange rates prevailing at the time of issue. From 1978 onward, foreign currency bonds are converted into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing exchange rates of the reference year. Include, prior to 1995, repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian bonds. From 1995 onward, REPO's on Canadian and foreign securities are included in loans assets and liabilities. Include, from 1980, an exchange rate valuation effect for the United States dollar, the Japanese yen and other foreign currencies. Bonds are valued at market prices from 1990 onward, that is the price that would prevail in the market at year-end. The market valuation has been adopted internationally as the standard to value positions. While the market valuation is not incorporated in the compilation of Canada's official series, it is, however, provided as supplementary information.

Tables 15 to 16

- Other European Union Countries (EU) include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain. From January 1995, includes Austria, Finland and Sweden. From May 2004, includes Cyprus, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, the Slovak Republic and Slovenia. From January 2007, includes Bulgaria and Romania.
- Other Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) countries include: Australia, Iceland, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland, Turkey; from July 1994, Mexico; from December 1995 up to April 2004, the Czech Republic; from May 1996 up to April 2004, Hungary; from November 1996 up to April 2004, Poland; from December 1996, Republic of Korea; from January 2001 up to April 2004, the Slovak Republic; up to December 1994, Austria, Finland and Sweden.

Table 18

 Exclude, prior to 1987, other long term liabilities of corporations, which are included under loan liabilities. Include, from 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in loans, liabilities. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company liability accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment.

Table 19.1 to 19.11

1. Include, from 1978 onward, interest accruals on these Canadian bonds, made up of accruals on coupons and the amortization between the issue price and the maturity price. Prior to 1978, bonds payable in United States dollars are converted at the rate of \$1.00 United States equals \$1.00 Canadian, while bonds denominated in other foreign currencies are converted at exchange rates prevailing at the time of issue. From 1978 onward, foreign currency bonds are converted into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing exchange rates of the reference year. Include, prior to 1995, repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian bonds. From 1995 onward, REPO's on Canadian and foreign securities are included in loans assets and liabilities. Include, from 1980, an exchange rate valuation effect for the United States dollar, the Japanese yen and other foreign currencies. Bonds are valued at market prices from 1990 onward, that is the price that would prevail in the market at year-end. The market valuation has been adopted internationally as the standard to value positions. While the market valuation is not incorporated in the compilation of Canada's official series, it is, however, provided as supplementary information.

- Include, from 1995 onward, the liability position for repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian and foreign securities. Prior to 1995, REPO's on Canadian bonds are included in Canadian bonds. Exclude, prior to 1968, medium-term bank borrowings by government and government enterprises, which are included under other liabilities.
- 3. Exclude, prior to 1963, the foreign currency deposits in Canadian banks, which are included as a deduction in deposits assets.
- 4. Exclude, prior to 1987, other long term liabilities of corporations, which are included under loan liabilities. Include, from 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in loans, liabilities. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company liability accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment.

Table 20.1 and 20.5

1. Include, from 1995 onward, the liability position for repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian and foreign securities. Prior to 1995, REPO's on Canadian bonds are included in Canadian bonds. Exclude, prior to 1968, medium-term bank borrowings by government and government enterprises, which are included under other liabilities.

Tables 21.1, 22.1, 23.1, 24.1, 25.1, 26.1 and 27.1

- 1. Exclude, prior to 1983, short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Exclude, prior to 1983, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and associates which is included in deposits assets. Exclude, prior to 1979, investments held abroad, for tax or administrative reasons, by wholly-owned Canadian subsidiaries of foreign corporations.
- 2. Exclude, prior to 1964, the foreign currency loan assets of banks which are included in deposits assets. Include, from 1964 to 1970, the medium term non marketable United States government securities held under the Columbia River Treaty arrangements. Include, from 1995 onward, the asset position for repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian and foreign securities. Prior to 1995, REPO's on Canadian bonds are included in Canadian bonds. Include, from 2003 onward, allowances for expected losses.
- 3. From 2003 onward, allowances are no longer presented as a separate asset category. Therefore, data on loans and other asset categories are presented net of any allowances applicable to them.
- 4. Include, prior to 1964, the foreign currency loan and security assets of banks. From 1964 onward, these loans are included in loans assets and these securities in other assets. Include, prior to 1963, Canadian banks' net foreign currency positions with both residents and non-residents and their holdings of gold and, for the Canadian non-bank sector, all their foreign currency deposits, whether held in or outside Canada, as well as their holdings of foreign treasury bills (except those in the official monetary reserves). The classification was based on a convention that treated Canadian banks as non-residents of Canada insofar as their foreign currency activities were concerned. From 1964 onward, Canadian banks' equity in foreign subsidiaries and affiliates are included in direct investment assets, loans in loans assets and securities in other assets; and, for the Canadian non-bank sector, deposits held in Canada are excluded from all series.
- 5. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment assets. Exclude, prior to 1964, the foreign security assets of banks, which are included in deposits assets. Include, from 1972 onward, the net foreign assets left abroad by immigrants. Include, prior to 2002, the foreign money market instruments which are now included in portfolio investment. Include, from 2003 onward, any applicable allowances.

Tables 21.2, 22.2, 23.2, 24.2, 25.2, 26.2 and 27.2

- Exclude, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company accounts which are included in other assets and other liabilities. Include, prior to 1975, foreign portfolio investment in Canadian corporations which originated from the country of residence of the foreign direct investors. From 1975 onward, foreign portfolio investment in these Canadian corporations are included in portfolio Canadian bonds and stocks. Include, prior to 1964, inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies; from 1964 to 1969 they are included in other liabilities and from 1970 onward in loans, liabilities.
- 2. Include, from 1978 onward, interest accruals on these Canadian bonds, made up of accruals on coupons and the amortization between the issue price and the maturity price. Prior to 1978, bonds payable in United States dollars are converted at the rate of \$1.00 United States equals \$1.00 Canadian, while bonds denominated in other foreign currencies are converted at exchange rates prevailing at the time of issue. From 1978 onward, foreign currency bonds are converted into Canadian dollars at the year-end closing exchange rates of the reference year. Include, prior to 1995, repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian bonds. From 1995 onward, REPO's on Canadian and foreign securities are included in loans assets and liabilities. Include, from 1980, an exchange rate valuation effect for the United States dollar, the Japanese yen and other foreign currencies. Bonds are valued at market prices from 1990 onward, that is the price that would prevail in the market at year-end. The market valuation has been adopted internationally as the standard to value positions. While the market valuation is not incorporated in the compilation of Canada's official series, it is, however, provided as supplementary information.
- Include, from 1995 onward, the liability position for repurchase agreements (REPO's) on Canadian and foreign securities. Prior to 1995, REPO's on Canadian bonds are included in Canadian bonds. Exclude, prior to 1968, medium-term bank borrowings by government and government enterprises, which are included under other liabilities.
- 4. Exclude, prior to 1963, the foreign currency deposits in Canadian banks, which are included as a deduction in deposits assets.
- 5. Exclude, prior to 1987, other long term liabilities of corporations, which are included under loan liabilities. Include, from 1964 to 1969, the inter-company and other liabilities of sales finance and consumer loan companies. Prior to 1964, they are included in foreign direct investment in Canada, and from 1970 onward they are in loans, liabilities. Include, prior to 1983, the short-term inter-company liability accounts. From 1983 onward, these short-term inter-company accounts are included in direct investment.

Appendix I

Glossary

Affiliate

Business entity which is owned from 10% to 100% by another business entity. Depending on the level of ownership, affiliates are classified as associates or subsidiaries or branches.

Associate

Business entity which is owned from 10% to 50% by another business entity.

Balance of payments (BOP)

A statistical statement that systematically summarizes, for a specific time period, the economic transactions of a country with the rest of the world.

Bonds, debentures, notes

These are debt securities issued by borrowers to finance their operations. They are sold to investors with the promise that they will be repaid with interest by the end of a specific period. Bonds, debentures and notes can be part of direct or portfolio investment in the balance of payments and international investment position, depending on the relationship between the issuer and the holder.

Book value

A valuation method for assets and liabilities based on the value recorded in the books of the holder of the asset or the issuer of the liability. Book value is used to value both Canadian financial assets and Canadian financial liabilities in the international investment position.

Branch

Business entity that is unincorporated and is owned by another business entity.

Canadian financial assets

Regrouping of all *Canadian financial claims* on non-residents in the financial account of the balance of payments and in the international investment position. Financial assets are further classified to direct, portfolio and other investment.

Canadian financial liabilities

Regrouping of all *non-resident financial claims* on Canadian residents in the financial account of the balance of payments and in the international investment position. Canadian financial liabilities are further classified to direct, portfolio and other investment.

Centre of economic interest

This is the basis for defining residency of transactors for the balance of payments. The BOP measures transactions between residents and non-residents. A person or business is said to be a resident of a country if it has a centre of economic activity as evidenced by the location of a persons principal residence or where they produce, invest and earn revenues.

Change in ownership

A change in ownership occurs when an asset has been received or a service / income is provided. Generally it is deemed to have occurred when the two parties (resident and non-resident) record the transaction in their respective books or accounts.

Corporations Returns Act (CRA)

The *CRA* is administered by the Chief Statistician of Canada under the authority of the Minister of Industry. The purpose of the Act is to collect financial and ownership information on corporations conducting business in Canada and to use this information to evaluate the extent and effect *of non-resident control* on the Canadian economy. An annual report must be submitted to Parliament summarizing this information. The CRA was formerly known as the *Corporations and Labour Unions Returns Act*.

Debt

Financial claim that refers to lending of funds by a creditor (lender) to a debtor (borrower). Debt comprises securities (generally marketable) and other debt instruments (generally not marketable). Debt can be part of direct, portfolio or other investment depending upon the relationship between the issuer and the holder.

Debtor / creditor principle

There are two principles that may serve as the basis for geographic allocation of direct investment financial flows: the debtor/creditor principle and the transactor principle. Under the debtor/creditor principle, transactions resulting from changes in financial claims of the compiling economy are allocated to the country or residence of the non-resident debtor, and transactions resulting in changes in financial liabilities are allocated to the country of residence of the non-resident creditor, even if the amounts are paid to or received from a different country (See also the entry for the transactor principle.)

Deposits

Financial claims including bank deposits, deposit notes, certificates of deposits and all other claims reflecting evidence of deposits, including currency. Largely associated with Canadian banks, deposits are part of other investment in the balance of payments and international investment position.

Direct investment

Functional classification in the financial account of the balance of payments and in the international investment position which refers to an investment of a resident entity in one country obtaining a lasting interest in an enterprise resident in another country. The lasting interest implies the existence of a long-term relationship between the direct investor and the enterprise and a significant degree of influence by the investor on the management of the enterprise.

Direct investment enterprise

An incorporated or unincorporated enterprise in which a direct investor, who is resident in another country, owns 10% or more of the ordinary shares or voting power (for an incorporated enterprise) or the equivalent (for an unincorporated enterprise). A direct investment enterprise is made up of related entities which can be in the form of associates, subsidiaries and branches.

Dividends

Earnings on current activities distributed to equity holders of incorporated private enterprises, cooperatives and public corporations. This income item is recorded in the current account under portfolio investment or direct investment.

Equities (stocks or shares)

Equities comprise common and preferred shares, which represent a share in the ownership of the company. In addition, the following are also considered as equities: depository receipts, most units of mutual funds, income trusts and warrants. Equities can be part of portfolio investment or direct investment in the balance of payments or international investment position depending upon the relationship of the issuer and the holder.

Exchange rate effect

The exchange rate effect is the change in valuation of assets and liabilities in the international investment position, from one period to another due to changes in the exchange rate. Financial instruments denominated in foreign currencies are converted to Canadian dollars at the end of each reference period based on the applicable exchange rates.

Financial account

A principal account of the balance of payments that records transactions in financial instruments which represents Canada's financing and investing activities with the rest of the world. Transactions are presented under three functional classes: direct, portfolio and other investment.

Financial derivatives

Financial derivatives are financial instruments that are linked to a specific financial instrument or indicator or commodity, and through which specific financial risks can be traded in financial markets in their own right. Their value derives from the price of the underlying item (i.e. the reference price) and, unlike debt instruments, no principal amount is advanced to be repaid and no investment income accrues. Examples are futures, forwards, options, warrants and swaps.

Financial instruments

Financial instruments encompass securities (generally marketable) and other financial instruments (generally non-marketable). Financial instruments can be part of direct, portfolio or other investment in the balance of payments or international investment position depending upon the instrument and the relationship between the issuer and the holder.

Fully consolidated basis

The basis of reporting for Canada's balance of payments and international investment position. Entities are surveyed for their inward and outward direct investment data on a fully consolidated basis. As such, survey data, as a matter of principle, cover all directly and indirectly owned subsidiaries, associates and branches.

Geographical area

In Canada's balance of payments and international investment position, foreign countries are grouped by six regions: United States, United Kingdom, Other European Union (EU), Japan, Other Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), Other Countries (inclusive of international institutions).

Income trust units

Unit holders in an income trust receive regular cash distributions from an entity created to pay out the cash flow generated by a business. Income trust units are treated as equities in Canada's balance of payments.

Institutional investors

Organizations that typically buy and sell securities in very large quantities. Institutional investors face less protective regulations because it is assumed that they are more knowledgeable and better able to protect themselves. Major Canadian institutional investors are pension funds, mutual, segregated and pooled funds as well as the general funds of insurance companies.

Interest

Interest is the amount that the debtor owes or pays to the creditor over a given period of time without reducing the amount of principal outstanding, under the terms of the financial instrument agreed between them.

International investment position (IIP)

The IIP is a country's balance sheet of the stock of financial assets and liabilities with the rest of the world. Together with the balance of payments transactions, the IIP constitutes a country's set of international accounts.

Issuing sector

The issuing sector of a financial instrument refers to the classification of the issuer of a security. In Canada's balance of payments / international investment position, Canadian issuers are classified to one of the following: Government of Canada direct, federal enterprises, provincial direct, provincial enterprises, municipal direct, municipal enterprises or corporations. Foreign issuers are classified to governments, international organizations or other.

Loans

Financial claims that refer to direct lending of funds by creditors (lenders) to debtors (borrowers) through arrangements in which the lenders may or not receive a negotiable document or instrument. Loans are treated as other investment in the balance of payments / international investment position.

Market value

Market value is an alternative method of valuation for international investment position statistics. Market values for stocks of assets and liabilities reflect the prices in effect at the time to which the balance sheet relates.

Maturity date

Date at which time a security (such as a bond) is redeemable.

Maturity value

The maturity value of a security is the amount the issuer will pay the holder of a security at the date of redemption of the security. It is often referred to as par value, face value or redemption value.

Monetary gold

This is an official international reserves asset item in the other investment category. It refers to gold owned by monetary authorities and is held as a financial asset. Transactions in the BOP are recorded only when monetary gold is transacted between monetary authorities in different countries or between monetary authorities and the IMF.

Monetization and demonetization of gold

Monetization refers to the acquisition by the monetary authorities of commodity gold to increase the stock of monetary gold. Demonetization refers to the disposal by the monetary authorities of monetary gold for non-monetary purposes. While these acquisitions or sales will increase or decrease a country's official reserve assets, the transactions are not recorded in the BOP under reserve assets. However, when a country's monetary authorities buy or sell gold with the private sector of a foreign country, then those transactions will be recorded in both countries trade statistics.

Money market securities

These are marketable debt securities with an original term to maturity of one year or less. Included are instruments such as treasury bills, commercial paper, finance company paper, bankers' acceptances, bearer demand notes of banks and other short-term paper. Money market securities are part of portfolio investment in the balance of payments / international investment position.

Mutual fund

A diversified portfolio of securities invested on behalf of a group of investors and professionally managed. Individual investors own a percentage of the value of the fund represented by the number of units they purchased and thus share in any gains or losses of the fund. Depending on the objectives of a fund, its assets can include equity, debt or other financial instruments.

Net international investment position

The net international investment position is the stock of external assets minus the stock of external liabilities. The net position shows the value of non-resident assets owned by a country in relation to the liabilities it owes to non-residents.

Non-monetary gold

Under trade-in-goods in the current account, non-monetary gold is treated like any other commodity. That is, it is recorded in a country's imports and exports. Gold bought and sold between different countries' monetary authorities is recorded in the financial account under reserve assets.

Non-resident

A person or business is said to be a non-resident of a country if they have a centre of economic activity that is outside the country. See the definition of resident.

Other assets / Other liabilities

Other assets and other liabilities are classes of the other investment functional category in the balance of payments / international investment position. They include claims that are not loans or deposits.

Other investment

Functional classification in the financial account of the balance of payments and in the international investment position that covers loans, deposits, reserves (assets only) and other assets / other liabilities.

Participating preferred share

A type of preferred share where the investor has some entitlement to a share in the profits, or a share of any surplus on dissolution of the issuer. Participating preferred shares are treated as equities in Canada's balance of payments.

Portfolio investment

Functional classification of the financial account and the international investment position which refers to an investment of a resident entity in one country into equity and debt securities of another country undertaken for the sake of investment income or capital gains. Unlike direct investors, portfolio investors have no significant influence on the operation or management of the enterprises in which they invest.

Retained earnings

The cumulative total of annual earnings retained by a company after payment of all expenses and dividends.

Repurchase agreements (Repos)

A repurchase agreement is an arrangement involving the sale of securities at a specified price with a commitment to repurchase them at a fixed price at a future date. They are usually very short-term (overnight or one day) but can range up to a month or more. Repos are treated as loans backed by securities and classified under other investment in the balance of payments and international investment position.

Reserve assets

Claims on non-residents that are readily available to and controlled by monetary authorities. They are used for the conduct of a country's monetary policy. Reserves are part of other investment in the balance of payments / international investment position.

Reserve position in the fund

Reserve asset item that refers to the sum of the reserve tranche purchases that a member may draw upon and any indebtedness of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) that is readily repayable to the member.

Resident

A person or business is said to be a resident of a country if they have a centre of economic activity as evidenced by the location of a person's principal residence and where they produce, invest and earn revenues.

Securities

Financial instruments that are marketable, such as publicly traded stocks, bonds, money market securities and other financial instruments. Securities are part of direct and portfolio investment in the balance of payments / international investment position depending upon the direct or portfolio relationship of the issuer and the holder.

Securitization

Pooling of non-traded assets for the purpose of issuing standardized securities backed by those assets, which can then be traded like any other security.

Special drawing rights (SDRs)

Reserve asset item created by the IMF to supplement other reserve assets that are periodically allocated to IMF members in proportion to their respective quotas. Value of SDRs is determined by a weighted basket of currencies. Transactions in SDRs are recorded in the financial account.

Special purpose entities (SPEs)

These entities are usually established in countries other than those in which the parent companies are resident, and are engaged primarily in international transactions. SPEs are defined according to either their structure (e.g. holding company) or their purpose (e.g. sales and administration). In the balance of payments, these entities are treated as direct investment enterprises, assuming they meet the 10 percent ownership criterion.

Strip Bonds or Zero Coupon Bonds

Usually high quality federal or provincial government bonds originally issued in bearer form, where some or all of the interest coupons have been detached. The bond principal and any remaining coupons (the residue) then trade separately from the strip of detached coupons, both at substantial discount from par.

Subsidiary

Business entity which has more than 50% of the ordinary shares or voting power (for an incorporated enterprise) or the equivalent (for an unincorporated enterprise) owned by another business entity.

Term to maturity

Fixed period of time corresponding to the lifetime of a security. The term to maturity corresponds to the period of time between the date at which the security is issued (original term to maturity) or is outstanding (remaining term to maturity) and the date at which the security is redeemable (maturity date).

Transaction

Economic flow that reflects the creation, transformation, exchange, transfer or elimination of economic value. Transactions that involve change of ownership of goods, services, investment income or financial claims are

recorded in the balance of payments. Balance of payments transactions and valuation changes modify the international investment position from one period to the next.

Transaction value

Value that refers in a broad sense to the actual prices (or market prices) agreed upon by transactors and is generally used to record transactions in the balance of payments. In the absence of a market price, for example when there is a direct exchange of goods, rather than money, for other goods, substitute measures have to be estimated usually by analogy with known market prices of equivalent transactions.

Transactor principle

There are two principles that may serve as the basis for geographic allocation of financial flows: the debtor/creditor principle and the transactor principle. Under the transactor principle, transactions resulting from changes in the claims and liabilities are allocated to the country of residence of the non-resident party to the transaction (the transactor), even if this is not the country of residence of the direct investment enterprise or direct investor. (See also the entry for the debtor/creditor principle.)

Valuation

The determination of asset, liability and transaction values. Different methods of valuation include transaction value, market price, issue price, book value, market value, maturity value, etc. and they often reflect applicable accounting principles, legal restrictions and tradition, as well as theoretical considerations.

Appendix II

Table references

Text table 1 Foreign exchange rates - unit of foreign currency expressed in Canadian dollars

Period	US dollars		British pound sterling	E.M.U. euro	Swiss franc	Japanese yen
	Close	Noon average	Noon average	Noon average	Noon average	Noon average
Vectors	v37432	v37426	v37430	v21570998	v37429	v37456
2008						
1	1.0265	1.0041	1.9863	1.5057	0.9417	0.0096
	1.0197	1.0100	1.9912	1.5783	0.9794	0.0097
III	1.0642	1.0418	1.9666	1.5620	0.9697	0.0097
IV	1.2180	1.2125	1.8981	1.5951	1.0464	0.0127
2009						
1	1.2613	1.2453	1.7860	1.6217	1.0841	0.0133
	1.1630	1.1672	1.8072	1.5890	1.0497	0.0120
	1.0707	1.0974	1.7996	1.5694	1.0332	0.0117
IV	1.0510	1.0563	1.7266	1.5603	1.0343	0.0118
2010						
1	1.0158	1.0409	1.6256	1.4406	0.9844	0.0115
II	1.0646	1.0276	1.5330	1.3073	0.9278	0.0112
	1.0290	1.0391	1.6117	1.3438	1.0085	0.0121
2009						
January	1.2265	1.2263	1.7727	1.6230	1.0883	0.0136
February	1.2723	1.2451	1.7944	1.5929	1.0696	0.0134
March	1.2613	1.2645	1.7910	1.6492	1.0943	0.0129
April	1.1930	1.2240	1.8010	1.6158	1.0666	0.0124
May	1.0917	1.1509	1.7767	1.5727	1.0406	0.0119
June	1.1630	1.1265	1.8438	1.5785	1.0421	0.0117
July	1.0775	1.1222	1.8365	1.5802	1.0403	0.0119
August	1.0950	1.0882	1.7969	1.5517	1.0183	0.0115
September	1.0707	1.0818	1.7655	1.5764	1.0410	0.0119
October	1.0819	1.0549	1.7099	1.5632	1.0327	0.0117
November	1.0556	1.0596	1.7580	1.5799	1.0462	0.0119
December	1.0510	1.0544	1.7118	1.5380	1.0238	0.0117
2010						
January	1.0693	1.0429	1.6857	1,4882	1.0087	0.0115
February	1.0525	1.0568	1.6506	1.4453	0.9854	0.0117
March	1.0158	1.0230	1.5404	1.3882	0.9591	0.0113
April	1.0158	1.0051	1.5413	1.3480	0.9400	0.0108
May	1.0435	1.0399	1.5254	1.3054	0.9207	0.0113
June	1.0646	1.0379	1.5324	1.2685	0.9227	0.0114
July	1.0283	1.0427	1.5952	1.3358	0.9902	0.0119
August	1.0665	1.0414	1.6294	1.3420	1.0026	0.0122
September	1.0290	1.0331	1.6104	1.3535	1.0329	0.0122
October	1.0202	1.0180	1.6150	1.4150	1.0508	0.0125
November	1.0266	1.0128	1.6154	1.3813	1.0279	0.0123

Text table 2

Representative financial market rates, monthly

Period	Stock prices		Bonds (10-year yields)			Treasury bills (3-month)		
	Standard and Poor's/Toronto Stock Exchange Composite Index, close, 1975=1,000	Standard and Poor's (500), 1941-43=10	Government of Canada	United States government	Differential	Government of Canada	United States government	Differential
Vectors	v122620	v37425	v122543	v4429276	v122543- v4429276	v122531	v29850231	v122531- v29850231
	index				rate			
2008								
December	8,987.7	903.2	2.69	2.25	0.44	0.83	0.03	0.80
2009 January February	8,694.9 8,123.0	825.9 735.1	2.97 2.95	2.71 2.95	0.26 0.00	0.83 0.67	0.13 0.30	0.70 0.37
March April May	8,720.4 9,324.8 10,370.1	797.9 872.8 919.1 919.3	2.96 3.08 3.57	2.81 3.12 3.71	0.15 -0.04 -0.14 -0.27	0.39 0.22 0.20 0.24	0.21 0.06 0.18 0.18	0.18 0.16 0.02
June July August September	10,374.9 10,787.2 10,868.2 11.395.0	919.3 987.5 1,020.6 1.057.1	3.45 3.53 3.39 3.31	3.72 3.69 3.44 3.31	-0.27 -0.16 -0.05 0.00	0.24 0.23 0.21 0.22	0.18 0.18 0.17 0.12	0.06 0.05 0.04 0.10
October November December	10,910.8 11,447.2 11,746.1	1,036.2 1,095.6 1,115.1	3.45 3.25 3.60	3.44 3.28 3.80	0.00 0.01 -0.03 -0.20	0.22 0.22 0.22 0.19	0.07 0.05 0.05	0.10 0.15 0.17 0.14
2010 January February March	11,094.3 11,629.6 12,037.7	1,073.9 1,104.5 1,169.4	3.35 3.45 3.56	3.66 3.70 3.84	-0.31 -0.25 -0.28	0.16 0.16 0.28	0.06 0.11 0.15	0.10 0.05 0.13
April May June	12,210.7 11,763.0 11,294.4	1,186.7 1,089.4 1,030.7	3.66 3.25 3.08	3.80 3.21 2.97	-0.14 0.04 0.11 0.19	0.39 0.45 0.50	0.16 0.16 0.12 0.16	0.23 0.29 0.38
July August September October November	11,713.4 11,913.9 12,368.6 12,676.2 12,952.9	1,101.6 1,049.3 1,141.2 1,183.3 1,180.6	3.22 2.83 2.74 2.89 3.19	3.03 2.54 2.52 2.75 2.93	0.19 0.29 0.22 0.14 0.26	0.65 0.62 0.87 0.92 0.99	0.16 0.16 0.15	0.49 0.46 0.72